8. Education & Marketing

The education and marketing is critical for the establishment of a successful non-motorized environment in the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area. This section outlines recommendations and strategies on how the area can develop a program for public outreach and education for the non-motorized system.

Topics:

- 8.1 Existing Promotional and Marketing Activities
- 8.2 Opportunities and Assets
- 8.3 Public Outreach and Educational Strategies
- 8.4 Methods of Evaluation
- 8.5 Outreach and Education Recommendations

Imagine walking into a new sandwich shop. In front of you is a menu 6 feet high and 8 feet wide filled with an overwhelming array of sandwich choices. Many of the sandwiches listed have ingredients you've never tried before. So you decide to go with what you know: a ham and cheese sandwich on white bread. The next day you walk into the shop and order the same thing. And again the day after that. Even though some of the other sandwiches might be cheaper, or better for you, you are hesitant to break out of your routine.

Many people experience their transportation choices in the same way. They think "I could walk to the grocery store or bike downtown, but will it be safe? Will I get dirty? Will I look silly?" So many people stick to what they know and lose out on the great benefits non-motorized transportation can offer. So how do we get people to break out of their routine and encourage them to try non-motorized transportation? A public education and marketing program can provide the encouragement many people need to move them from considering using non-motorized transportation to actually using it.

The following recommendations outline the strategies the community can use to develop a public education and marketing program for the non-motorized system. It is important that the recommendations outlined in this section are done in tandem with the infrastructure changes so that what is being sold by the outreach program is truly a good product. If people are told that a particular bike route is safe and then have a fearful experience when they try it out, the result will be counterproductive.

8.1 Existing Promotional and Marketing Activities

The following is a list of activities that are already being done to promote non-motorized transportation in the area.

Safe Routes to School (http://www.saferoutesmichigan.org)

Fancher Elementary is enrolled in the Safe Route to School Program and has participated in the International Walk to School Day in the past.

League of Michigan Bicyclists (www.lmb.org)

The League of Michigan Bicyclists provides advocacy, events, and resources for cycling in Michigan. Their website contains information on bike rides, Smart Commute events throughout the state, and ways to get involved in advocacy efforts around cycling. LMB has regional representatives for each part of the state. Barbara Schmid is the current representative for the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area.

Michigan Mountain Biking Association (www.mmba.org)

The MMBA provides advocacy, events, programs and resources for mountain biking in Michigan. Their website contains information on trail guides, news, upcoming events, and ways to get involved in advocacy efforts around mountain biking. MMBA has regional representatives for each part of the state.

Michigan Trails & Greenways Alliance www.michigantrails.org/

Michigan Trails and Greenways Alliance fosters and facilitates the creation of an interconnected statewide system of trails and greenways for environmental/cultural preservation purposes, and includes an extensive database of Michigan's trails.



8.2 Opportunities and Assets

When developing a public outreach and education program for the non-motorized plan, it is important to survey the opportunities and assets for promoting and encouraging non-motorized transportation.

Partnerships

There are many opportunities for the community to partner with other groups to promote non-motorized transportation and collaborate on programming educational opportunities and events.

Police Department: The mission of the Mt. Pleasant Police Department is to establish partnerships with the community to identify and resolve problems, to implement new ideas and concepts, and to maintain a safe environment for all. There may be opportunities to partner with the department to help educate the community about non-motorized transportation through events and programs.

Safe Routes to School (SRTS): It is a national program funded by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration devoted to identifying the best routes for children to walk to school based on safe facilities and street crossings. The local community should be a key partner in any SRTS Programs. SRTS teams typically include a local law enforcement official or officer and a representative from the local road authority. These officials provide the technical expertise to help the team implement some of the programs and physical improvements.

Many of the proposed improvements in this plan may be helpful and could be considered as part of a SRTS program as they would provide access to schools. For more information on SRTS please visit their website at, www.saferoutesinfo.org.



Local Hospitals: Collaborating with medical centers may be a powerful partner in programs and events that promote healthy, active lifestyles, reduce traffic-related crashes, and reduce the incidences and severity of injuries through traffic safety campaigns and classes, such as youth and adult cycling education.

The Merchant Community: Merchant developments and downtown business districts are generally developed with the pedestrian and bicycling environment in mind. Merchants may be enthusiastic participants in programs and events that encourage residents to bike and walk to their businesses.

Corporations: Effective company wellness programs send cost savings in health insurance and lost productivity straight to a company's bottom line. There may be opportunities to engage companies from an employee wellness perspective as partners in bicycling and walking programs and events. Corporations can also apply for Bicycle Friendly Business awards as well, from the League of American Bicyclists.

Community Groups: Local groups such as Neighborhood Associations, civic groups, environmental groups and volunteer associations, may be interested in promoting a higher quality of life for the Greater Mt. Pleasant area residents. These groups may represent a good avenue for promoting non-motorized transportation and creating a movement around walking and biking as a way of life.

ICTC Shuttle: The shuttle is already an alternative form of transportation that supports and generates pedestrian activity. This group may provide advertising and marketing opportunities as well as incorporating bike racks on the bus.

Student Groups: Groups such as fraternities and sororities might represent good places to promote non-motorized transportation. It might be useful to coordinate with the new cycling course PED 169A at Central Michigan University that teaches and promotes bike safety.

Mt. Pleasant Bike Cooperative: The Mt. Pleasant Bike Cooperative is a grassroots organization that aims to unite and educate the local community on cycling. It aims to accomplish this by ultimately finding a location with the necessary tools to fix bikes. They provide a free service to the local cycling community that is economical, environmentally friendly and empowering to everyone involved. They would be a helpful resources that is local to the area and already supports a bicycle use.

Local Bike Shops: Local bike shops are usually the most knowledgeable about the local bicycling environment and culture. Not only will they provide a resource, but they may be enthusiastic participants in programs and events that encourage more bicycling in the area.

Communications

Media Sources: There are a number of local media sources that may be friendly to promoting non-motorized transportation. The Morning Sun is the area's local daily paper and the Central Michigan Life is CMU's daily paper. Also, inquire with Local T.V. and Radio Stations.

Social networks: Downtown Mt. Pleasant has a robust social networking presence on Facebook and Twitter.

Events

Major Community Events: The Greater Mt. Pleasant Area hosts many events that could be opportunities for promoting biking and walking and providing traffic safety education.

Live Well Weekend/R.A.T. Race Info: The Live Well Weekend is sponsored by Central Michigan Community Health and promotes health and wellness in central Michigan. It features the R.A.T. Race which is the largest annual race in Mt. Pleasant and is for individuals of all ages and abilities.

Le Tour De Mount Pleasant: This annual event occurs during the Mt. Pleasant Summer Festival and includes exhibitors that promote health and wellness, bicycle safety, great food, artwork, contests, competitive bicycle races, a family fun ride and opportunities to meet professional cyclists, book signings and more. There may be opportunities to coordinate and provide bicycle and walking safety information during this event.



Resources

For Public Services, Planning, Police and Parks and Recreation Staff involved in the planning, design and implementation of non-motorized transportation, there are a number of on-line resources and standards texts that are exceptionally helpful.

FHWA Course on Bicycle and Pedestrian Transportation

http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/ped_bike/univcourse/instrtoc.htm

The following is the outline of the online course.

Lesson 1: The Need for Bicycle and Pedestrian Mobility

Lesson 2: Bicycling and Walking in the United States Today

Planning Section

Lesson 3: Bicycle and Pedestrian Planning Overview

Lesson 4: Pedestrian and Bicycle Crash Types

Lesson 5: Adapting Suburban Communities for Bicycle and Pedestrian Travel

Lesson 6: Neo-Traditional Neighborhood Design

Lesson 7: Using Land-Use Regulations to Encourage Non-Motorized Travel

Lesson 8: Tort Liability and Risk Management

Lesson 9: Bicycle and Pedestrian Connections to Transit

Lesson 10: Off-Road Trials

Lesson 11: Traffic Calming

Lesson 12: Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities in Work Zones

Pedestrian Facility Design

Lesson 13: Walkways, Sidewalks and Public Spaces

Lesson 14: Pedestrian Signing and Pavement Markings

Lesson 15: Pedestrian Accommodations at Intersections

Lesson 16: Mid-Block Crossings

Lesson 17: Pedestrians with Disabilities

Bicycle Facility Design

Lesson 18: Shared Roadways

Lesson 19: Bike Lanes

Lesson 20: Restriping Existing Roads with Bike Lanes

Lesson 21: Bicycle Facility Maintenance

Lesson 22: Bicycle Parking and Storage

Lesson 23: European Approaches to Bicycle and Pedestrian Facility Design

Lesson 24: Education, Encouragement, and Enforcement

Association of Pedestrian and Bicycle Professionals (APBP)



http://www.apbp.org

This organization is the only organization that focuses specifically on bicycle and pedestrian issues. Some of the benefits of membership include a newsletter with the latest resources and studies, members only list serve (best source for peer review) and in-depth training seminars.

League of Michigan Bicyclists



www.lmb.org

This organization promotes bicycling and the safety of bicyclists in Michigan. Their website includes news, events, resources and educational information regarding bicycling in Michigan.

Pro-Walk/Pro-Bike Biannual Conference



www.bikewalk.org

Organized by the National Center for Bicycling and Walking, this conference is a large gathering of bicycle and pedestrian advocated and professionals from around the US and Canada. It is an excellent way to learn a great deal in a short period of time. There are presentations and workshops on the latest issues and technologies and networking with others involved in non-motorized facilities.

ITE Transportation Planning Handbook, Chapter 16 Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Chapter 16 is a good introduction to the bicycle and pedestrian planning and design issues.

AASHTO Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities

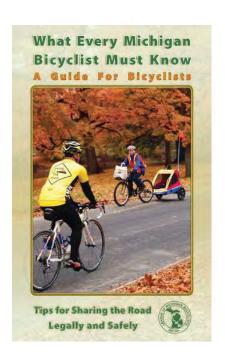
Incorporated by reference into AASHTO's A policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets. Most public and private funding sources require projects to be in compliance with this guide.

AASHTO Guide for the Planning, Design, and Operation of Pedestrian Facilities

Incorporated by reference into AASHTO's A policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets. Most public and private funding sources require projects to be in compliance with this guide.

What Every Michigan Bicyclist Must Know – A Guide for Bicyclists

Created through a partnership between the League of Michigan Bicyclists, the Governor's Council on Physical Fitness, MDOT and the Michigan Department of Community Health, this brief pocket size booklet is an excellent resource for anyone riding a bicycle in Michigan. This document can be found on the League of Michigan Bicyclists website at www.lmb.org.



8.3 Public Outreach and Educational Strategies

A non-motorized transportation system isn't of much use if people do not use the system. Too often there is a reliance on a "build it and they will come" approach. This ignores the fact that the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area and many other communities have been designed around automobile use for the last 50 years. Thus, many residents will not naturally feel comfortable using a non-motorized system and will benefit from some encouragement.

The great thing about public outreach and education is that it can start immediately, before the community lays one more mile of sidewalk or completes another trail connection. Fortunately, the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area has enough infrastructure and the programs, partners, and community pride to begin adding to the numbers of residents willing to try biking and walking right now. Efforts now will prime the area for success as it begins the hard, tedious work of improving its infrastructure for non-motorized transportation.

Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign

A Regional Fitness and Safety Campaign should be developed in the county to help support active and healthy lifestyles and promote non-motorized transportation in the region.

Establish a Bicycling and Walking Task Force to help shape and direct the Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign

If the outreach and education program is going to be successful, its development, direction and oversight needs to include key stakeholders, including interested residents. Forming a Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign Task Force that engages stakeholders helps provide buy-in from important groups as they are involved in the process of creating this program. They'll also be important channels for promoting efforts and programs to their constituencies, enabling the program to tap a much larger pool of potential volunteers, resources, energy and enthusiasm.

The primary responsibility of the Task Force will be to establish the needs of the community for non-motorized transportation education, information, promotion and events, and to provide the expertise, partnerships, resources and coordination to fulfill them.



This plan recommends that the Task Force have members from the City of Mt. Pleasant, Union Township, Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe, Central Michigan University, Isabella County and other key stakeholder groups in the community. Suggested stakeholders for this Advisory Board include the following:

- Staff member from the different municipalities that represent parks and recreation
- Staff members from the different municipalities that represents transportation, public relations
- A representative of the Chamber of Commerce
- A representative from the Police Department
- A representative from the County Road Commission
- A representative from the business community
- A representative from the Hospital
- A representative from Michigan Trails and Greenways Alliance
- A representative from the Isabella County Transit Commission
- A representative from Central Michigan University student body
- Up to three residents interested in bicycling and walking
- Representative of the Public Schools, potentially working on Safe Routes to School issues

The Task Force will also help to establish relationships among groups that are effected by non-motorized and sustainable transportation issues, highlight programs and services that should not be duplicated and generally contribute to a program that is more likely to meet the needs of the community.

This Task Force should meet on a monthly basis to provide input on the direction of the program and help find ways to partner with the program once it is created.

Define a brand

The first step for creating a public outreach and education program is both literally and figuratively creating the program's image. What does someone "see" when they think about this program? If a person can't figure out what the program is or what it does, it's going to be very hard for the program to share its message with the intended audiences. A branded program gives the region a tool for promoting, communicating and creating buy-in for its facilities and initiatives.

Most public outreach and education programs form an identify through creating a name for the program, determining the mission for the program, creating program goals, identifying what it is the program does, and finally what it looks like (logo, website, ect.). This image doesn't have to be anything fancy, but it does have to distinguish the program as something unique and worth paying attention to. Once a brand is developed it can be marketed. The brand should be incorporated into events, bike maps, signage, tourist information and websites. Together these elements help to build a brand that can be marketed to help support and promote the messages that are developed by the regional fitness & safety campaign.

Targeting the Message

Though a partnership between the different stakeholders, create a regional campaign that presents a simple focused message to all roadway users. Have a key safety message and a key health message that stresses only a few focused points to the public.

The safety message should be "Understand and Respect All Roadway Users." The message should be a two-way conversation between non-motorized users and motorists. The message should not be condescending or accusing but be rather be structured to foster a better understanding of the perspective of other users. Another key aspect is that bicyclists, pedestrians and motorists should be seen as people, not modes. The message should highlight that all of the users of the roadway should be treated as your neighbors, friends, family and guests. The following are three points to focus on:

- Bikes are Vehicles Bicyclists on the roadways need to operate the same as motor vehicles and motorists should accord bicyclists the same the same rights they would for other motorists.
- Using Crosswalks Pedestrians should use crosswalks when available and motorists should be
 acutely aware of the potential for pedestrians at crosswalks and yield to pedestrians in
 crosswalks.
- See and be Seen Bicyclists and pedestrians should be encouraged to wear bright and reflective clothing and use lights at night and motorists should be encouraged to keep an eye out for pedestrians especially at dusk and at night.

The key health message could be "Active Transportation Improves Quality of Life." The message should stress the individual benefits gained from walking and bicycling. It should avoid being condescending, overloading people with statistics and setting unrealistic expectations. Rather it should be encouraging people to simply integrate walking and/or bicycling into everyday activities such as a trip to school, the store or to see a friend. The following are three points to focus on:

- Improved Fitness Level How improving your physical fitness does not necessarily require joining a gym.
- Mental Well Being How physical activity has a positive impact on a person's mood.
- Air Quality How driving less improves the air that you breathe.



Programs that Promote the Message of the Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign

Establish a web presence for the Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign

The branded program should have a website. The page should offer a calendar of biking and walking-related events in the area, information available through the program, an explanation of the Task Force and meeting minutes, and updates regarding grant awards and efforts to improve the built environment. The page should be complimented by links to follow the non-motorized transportation plan on Facebook and Twitter.

It's important that the social networking feeds, Facebook and Twitter, post not just the communities progress towards bicycling and walking improvements but ANY information about walking or biking in the County or neighboring communities, including mountain biking events and races, The Facebook page should be open to all notes, commentary and encouragement regarding the current cycling and walking experience, good and bad. Build upon existing walking and cycling groups to create a movement around sustainable transportation. Both Facebook and Twitter can build community but only if communication is two-way and open.

A great strategy would be to make two or more of the Task Force members administrators for these pages, allowing posts to reflect a variety of opinions and perspectives about walking and biking. The goal is to start and grow a conversation around the shared vision of a walking and biking-friendly community. The payoff is community buy-in, a rich source of viewpoints, a ready company of potential volunteers, and a qualified audience for programming and events.

Produce Walking and Bicycle Maps

A map does more than simply provide wayfinding information. It defines an area as accommodating and welcoming to bicyclists and pedestrians and encourages exploration. A map produced by a region's tourism partners can also be an effective marketing tool for local merchants and businesses by offering advertising and sponsorship space, which can offset the cost of production and printing.

A bike map of the county and the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area should be produced. The map should provide recommended bicycle routes, with emphasis on connectivity using existing infrastructure for all residents to destinations (including trails, other routes and surrounding communities). It is recommended to include loops, such as 15 mile, 30 mile and 60 miles be identified to encourage local cycling trips starting and returning to the same major destination. Other information such as identifying gravel roads and rolling terrain may be valuable on a county map.

Fig 7.3A Example Bicycle Map

The best bicycling maps include the entire street network as a base, and rank on-street routes by color corresponding with the necessary traffic tolerance a cyclist would need to feel comfortable using them. A great map also includes basic traffic cycling safety and trails etiquette information, including equipment choice, helmet information, locking information, and how drivers should pass cyclists on the street.

A walking map should be developed for the downtown area and it should highlight the different amenities and resources in the area. The noted destinations may include both publicly owned structures such as museums and libraries as well as private enterprises that are open to the public. The map may also include suggested walking routes, local walking events and safety information.

The maps should be stand-alone documents distributed to every household to generate excitement and awareness about walking and bicycling in the community. The goal should be to distribute the map for free. Map production and print costs can be offset by selling advertising. The map can be paired with other publications already targeting residents' mailbox for efficiency and coverage as well. The map should also be located at welcome centers, local gas stations and businesses and at the proposed Active Transportation Hub locations for further distribution.

Michigan is home to several large, active bicycle organizations that can become outstanding distribution centers for the maps as well. National organizations, such as Adventure Cycling and the International Mountain Bicycling Association, may be willing and natural outlets for the maps as well.

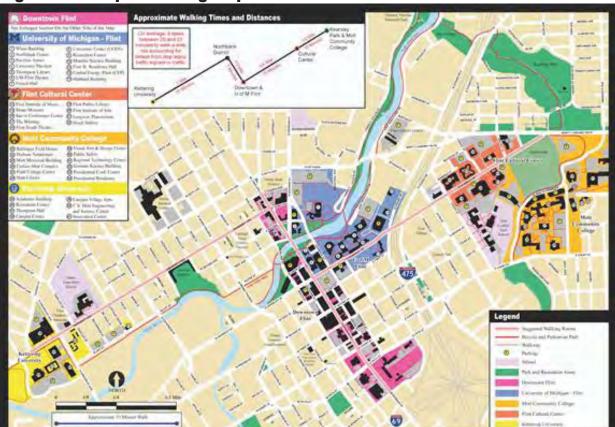


Fig 8.3B Example Walking Map

Implement Active Transportation Hubs

Developing Infrastructure that Supports Bicycle Touring

Developing infrastructure that supports bicycle touring is important to encourage and extend bicycling trips in the region. Amenities that support cycling, such as bike parking, ready access to repairs and supplies, bathrooms, water fountains and food providers, make bicycling an easier and less stressful choice, which encourages more bicycle travel and more visits by bicycle travelers.

Part of this initiative should be to spread bicyclists' common needs beyond the bike shop. Bicycle repair stations could be located in areas with high bicycle traffic such as near campus, in major parks and in the downtown. Local merchants, especially in rural areas where there are no bike shops, should also be encouraged to stock a range of inner tube and tire choices, bicycle lube, and tire patch kits and pumps. As an incentive the business could be identified on the county's bike map. For example, the tire company Continental has converted used cigarette vending machines all over Germany instead to vend the company's line of inner tubes and patch kits, and now offers purpose-build vending machine to bike shops. Vending machines provide 24/7/365 service. Either existing bike shops or other businesses throughout the county could be invited to install the machines at their locations.

There may be opportunities to partner with Mid Michigan Community College to build bicycle parking racks. Mid Michigan offers a certificate program in Welding Technology. This may open opportunities to supply the region with bicycle parking racks for much less cost. Racks could be stamped with the school's website or some other message to return value to the school.



A free bike maintenance station in Cambridge, Massachusetts includes tire gauges, air pump and basic hand tools such as screwdrivers, wrenches and tire levers. Each station cost the city about \$1,000.



A "bike box" from www.24hrBikeShop.com is stocked with supplies such as tubes, patch kits, C02 cartridges, energy supplements, etc. They offer retailers a readymade kit.



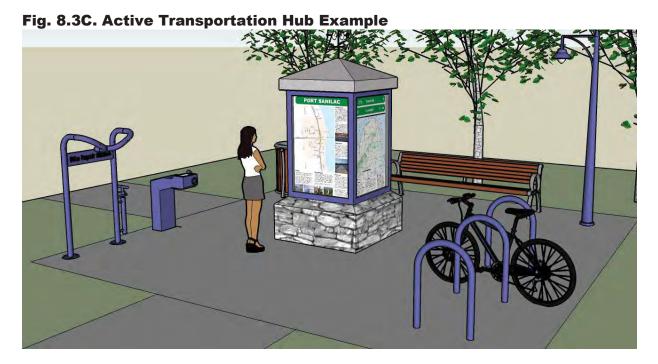
A vending machine for bike supplies in Moab, Utah.

Active Transportation Hub

Active Transportation Hubs serve as orientation and resource centers for non-motorized trips. The goal of the active transportation hubs is to provide new ways for people to experience the non-motorized opportunities in the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area. If done well and in a systematic way, the area can build up its reputation as a close to home recreation destination. This will benefit the residents of the communities not only from an economic standpoint, but also by helping to make walking and bicycling a natural choice for many of their daily trips.

Active Transportation Hubs include the following amenities:

- Downtown Information Kiosk
 - o county bike map
 - list of downtown attractions
 - o bulletin board that lists resources and events
 - o general tourist information
- Compressed Air or heavy duty fixed hand pump
- Vending Machine that dispenses basic bicycle supplies such as tubes and repair kits.
- Bike Parking
- Bench
- Trash Receptacle
- Lighting



Active Transportation Hubs should be located in the downtown area, Central Michigan University Campus, Tribal Lands, Parks and Trailheads.

Commuter Challenge Program

A Commuter Challenge Programs is a competition between local business and employees to see who can get the most employees to try a green commute (walking ,biking, busing, carpooling, ect.). The program leverages this activity to expand awareness of bicycling and other non-motorized connections to the work place and to generate excitement among the corporate community around the health and well-being benefits or cycling or walking to work. This event generally occurs in May with National Bike to Work Month. Please visit League of American Bicyclist website at, www.bikeleague.org/programs/bikemonth to learn more about promoting National Bike to Work Month.



Key tasks are event promotion and providing a registration and tracking process, which can be as simple as a basic web-based form. Companies, organizations, and other job centers appoint a Commuter Challenge Team Leader who signs up co-workers to try biking or walking to work at least once during Bike to Work Month. The Team Leader also becomes the liaison to the program's organizers and a distribution point for safety information and encouragement items such as maps and fitness gear. During Bike to Work month, employees track the days they tried walking or biking to work, and report them to the program organizer. When the week is over, the program organizers tally the counts and award prizes and acknowledgement to winners in each category as well as an overall winner.

University Orientation

Students represent a key target audience for the non-motorized outreach program. Beginning freshman year students should be educated and encourage to take advantage of the non-motorized transportation options in the community. The Regional Fitness & Safety council should develop an information package for students that include; maps, educational and safety information, bicycle maintenance, local bike shop information and how to register their bikes on campus. Orientation would be the ideal time to distribute these materials to students.

Programs for K-12 Schools

The Regional Fitness & Safety Taskforce should partner with local schools to provide consistent programming. The following paragraphs give examples of the types of programs that the Regional Fitness & Safety Taskforce should encourage the local schools to undertake.

Walking School Bus or Bicycle Train

A walking school bus is a group of children walking to school with one or more adults. A bicycle train is a group of children riding their bikes to school with one or more adults supervising. Both programs work similar to a regular bus with a timetable and regularly rotated schedule of trained supervisors or volunteers.

Now that a "No Bus Zone" has been established in the City of Mt. Pleasant, a walking school bus or bicycle train would provide an alternative mode to safely get children to school.

For more information on how to organize a walking school bus and/or bicycle train please visit, www.walkingschoolbus.org.

Child Pedestrian Safety Curriculum

The Child Pedestrian Safety Curriculum was developed by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration to teach and encourage pedestrian safety for students grades Kindergarten through 5th

Grade. It is organized into five lessons, walking near traffic, crossing streets, crossing intersections, parking lot safety, and school bus safety. Each lesson builds upon the previous set of skills learned.

Lesson Plans, Assessment Guides, Student Response Forms and a Teacher's Guide are all available on the NHTSA website. For more information on how to develop a Child Pedestrian Safety Curriculum please visit the Nation Highway Traffic Safety Administration website at, www.nhtsa.gov/ChildPedestrianSafetyCurriculum.

Cycling Skills Clinic

A Cycling Skills Clinic is a program that provides bicycle safety information and includes on-bike training. Also known as "bicycle rodeos," these programs are designed to be a fun educational activity for children of varying levels of bicycle riding experience. They are generally, held for children at schools or at other community events.

The Cycling Skills Clinic was developed by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration to provide a step-by-step approach to planning and initiating a bicycle safety skills event, including instructors and resources for setting up a course and conducting it to meet the needs of all the children participating.

It is recommended that the Regional Fitness & Safety Task Force develop a program for a Cycling Skills Clinic that can be held at the different schools throughout the county.

For more information on how to hold a Cycling Skills Clinic please visit the Nation Highway Traffic Safety Administration website at, www.nhtsa.gov/Driving+Safety/Bicycles/CyclingSkillsClinic.

Third Grade Bicycle Academy

Begin normalizing the broad-based delivery of safe cycling education to children and their parents in a fun, engaging way by making the completion of a safe cycling course at the end of the third grade as a prerequisite for the privilege of cycling to school.

This program could be tied into the Cycling Skills Clinic. The elementary school district could adopt a school travel policy that limits cycling to school to fourth grade and above, and establish a week-long, end-of-the-year "bicycle academy" integrated into the third grade physical education. During the event, children learn cycling skill basics, basic bicycle safety check, helmet fit, and appropriate traffic cycling skills such as how to safely cross roads, driveway dangers and negotiating sidewalks. Children completing the academy would receive a free helmet and certificate permitting them to bicycle to school in fourth grade.

This program would require that children have a bicycle to use during the program. Not all children wishing to participate will have their own bike to use. A small fleet may quickly be established for the program by repurposing unclaimed bicycles recovered by the police department. The Mt. Pleasant Bike Cooperative may be a good resource to help supply and repurpose bikes as well.



Reaching Motorists

It can be difficult to reach Motorists with your message, especially if motorist do not live in the area or are just passing through town. The following examples are provided as ways to promote educational and safety information to motorists.

Gas Pump Campaign

Motorists are always on the move so it can be difficult to find ways to get your message to them. However, filling up at the gas station may present an opportunity to get their undivided attention. It is recommended that the Task Force coordinate with the local Gas Stations to provide educational and safety information at gas pumps.

Advertise on Buses

Work with the Isabella County Transportation Commission to provide educational and safety adds inside and outside of the bus. Recently, the City of Ann Arbor passed a new law regarding right-of-way of pedestrians approaching a crosswalk. In cooperation with the transit system they were able to put adds on the back of the bus to inform motorists of the new law.



Targeted Promotion

The most cost effective and best way to communicate to an audience is to target the message specifically to them. An effective public outreach and education campaign recognizes that different audiences have different needs. Residents, for example, are going to need different information and have different needs for non-motorized transportation than commuters. The same goes for students versus youth versus seniors. While there are a myriad of audiences for any public outreach and education campaign, it would be completely overwhelming to try to reach all of them. So an education and outreach campaign should start by identifying the key groups to focus the program on to begin with. Once the key audiences are identified, there are many techniques to try and figure out what messages might work for those audiences. These techniques include focus groups made up of the audience, surveys of the audience and interviews with key stakeholders.

The following are example of five different target groups and the specific message for that group that the Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign may want to focus on.

- Children Physical Fitness
- Residents Healthy Lifestyles
- Seniors Physical Activity
- University Students Save Money
- Business Community Keeping the Work Force Healthy

Public Service Adds

A public service announcement can be a cost-effective and powerful way to send your message. Although public service announcements were are no longer mandated by law to air them for free, many new ones are still being produces and aired today.

The Task Force should contact the local television and radio stations and speak with the public affairs director to find out what guidelines and format are required for a submission. Some TV and radio stations may also offer these details on their website.

New Events

While paper ads, Facebook pages and other communication techniques are important to a public outreach and education campaign, there is nothing like an event to get people engaged and excited about using sustainable transportation. In effect, the communications component of a public outreach and education campaign is a way to prime the individual to take action, and the action taking can actually happen at the event.

Events that generally work best for promoting the use of sustainable transportation are events that are time sensitive, low risk, high fun and offer some incentive. In addition, these events are often targeted at a certain audience, such as employees or students, ect. Many people don't necessarily have time to come to an event, so it's best to create an event that will come to the people, or create an event with a strong online component. The following examples describe events that the Regional Fitness & Safety Task Force may want to consider.

Bike & Dine:

A Bike & Dine is simply a progressive dinner by bicycle event. The Task Force identifies 3 to 5 Restaurants in the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area to visit by bicycle and asks each restaurant to offer one course of a meal to all participants. Following a pre-selected route, with police escort if desired, participants ride to each establishment, enjoy the restaurant's offerings and continue on to the next. Bike & Dines typically are limited to less than 35 participants and involve a fee to cover the restaurant costs. If well publicized, a small event like this can generate interest and excitement community wide with modest resources. Also a bicycle tour of the establishments can garner media attention to the local business and raise the profile of cycling as a way to encourage and enjoy local patronage.

Large Scale Ride:

Generate regional excitement and notoriety for the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area as a healthy community that encourages cycling and walking by hosting a large scale ride event. Establish a closed-course route within the community, preferably a route that includes a major thoroughfare for a unique and family-friendly celebration of active living and recreation.

Many of the residents and visitors to the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area have only experienced travel around the community from inside a car, whose speed and seclusion blunt and condense observations and interaction with the true character of its streets and neighborhoods. On a bike, residents and visitors will have a richer experience that often times seems wonderfully unfamiliar as participants literally see, hear and feel more of their community along the routes many of them have only ever driven. For many, it will begin to change their perspective of the quality of their community and the potential for active living.

A large scale ride will engage the entire Task Force, a crew of Ambassadors, and a team of volunteers. The Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign should also invite a partner expert in large scale ride production and management to join the force, such as the organizers of Tour De Troit or

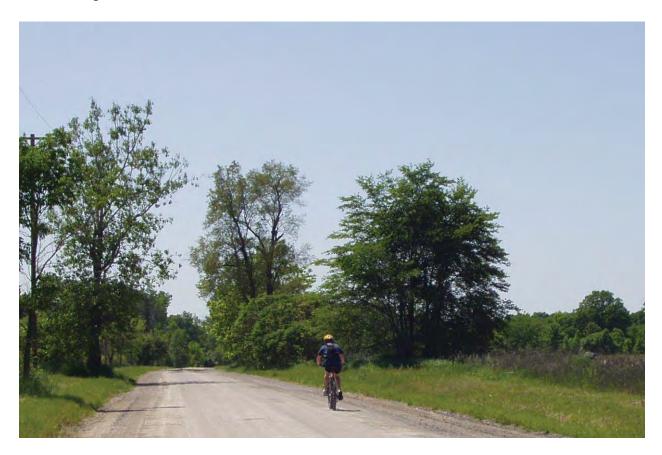
the Michigan Trails and Greenways Alliance. Involving these organizations also invites their partnership in event promotion to their constituencies.

The event should charge a registration fee. Most of the costs will be for personnel, including police control of any intersections with open streets, and they are substantial. Still, the City can expect to raise funding that can be used as matching dollars for federal walking and biking grants, as education and outreach funding, or to fund the bicycling and walking coordinator position. These program options for the funding should be a key message of the events' promotion.

Promote mixed-surface riding in the Region

Mixed surface riding taps the growing appeal of back road bicycle touring and cyclists' natural inclination toward exploration and personal challenge. In addition to off-road mountain bikes and cyclecross bikes, which blend road racing and off-road racing features, bicycle manufacturers are also beginning to sell bicycles specifically for mixed-surface touring to satisfy a growing market.

The region should promote the mixed-surface bicycle touring experience in the area. Isabella County's generally flat landscape encourages experienced cyclists to set personal bests in distance and speed, and invites all levels of cyclists to ride. The regions rural characteristics of unique small towns, acres of pasture land with farm houses and rolling landscape are natural draws for cyclists. With a little marketing and some significant efforts, such as a signature ride, the area could become a great location for mixed-surface riding.



8.4 Methods of Evaluation

Complete application for Bike Friendly Community Award with community and partner input

The League of American Bicyclists promotes communities throughout the country with its Bike Friendly Community Award. The process of applying for the award is a great way to determine what is being done in the community as well as where improvements might need to be made. The community can be engaged in the process of applying for the award through public meetings. In addition, if a city or village receives a Bike Friendly Community Award, this becomes a great promotional tool not only for the program but for the community as a whole. Currently, Ann Arbor (Silver Award), Traverse City (Bronze Award), Grand Rapids (Bronze Award), Houghton (Bronze Award), Lansing (Bronze Award), Marquette (Bronze Award), and Portage (Bronze Award) are the other cities in Michigan with Bike Friendly Community designations.

Complete application for the Promoting Active Communities Award with community and partner input

The Promoting Active Communities Award is a Michigan-Based award for communities that show a strong commitment to supporting physical activity. Just like the Bike Friendly Community Award, this award is a great way to engage the community in non-motorized transportation issues as well as a good promotional tool, should a community receive a designation.

Central Michigan University should complete application for the Bicycle Friendly University Award

The Bicycle Friendly University program recognizes institution of higher education for promoting and providing a more bicycle friendly campus for students, staff and visitors. The Bicycle Friendly University program provides the road map and technical assistance to create great campuses for cycling. Currently, Michigan State University received a Bronze Medal in 2011.

Encourage local businesses to complete application for the Bicycle Friendly Business Award

The Bicycle Friendly Business award, put on by the League of American Bicyclists, recognizes employers' efforts to encourage a more bicycle friendly atmosphere for employees and customers. The program honors innovative bike friendly efforts and provides technical assistance and information to help companies and organizations become even better for bicyclists.

Recommended data collection and performance evaluation criteria

A bicycle and Pedestrian Count should be conducted as part of the National Bicycle and Pedestrian Documentation Project to document the uses and demand of non-motorized facilities in the cities and villages. The National Bicycle and Pedestrian Documentation Project is a nationwide effort to provide a consistent model of data collection and ongoing data for use by planners, governments, and bicycle and pedestrian professionals. The counts should be done on a yearly bases, with consistent locations used each year. Please visit, www.bikepeddocumentation.org for more information on conducting a bicycle and pedestrian count and on ways the local communities can participate in national count.

In addition to counting the number of users, the miles of built facilities should also be documented on a yearly bases to track the development of the non-motorized network. The miles of bike lanes, pathways, sidewalks, neighborhood connectors/bike routes, number of mid-block crossing improvements and number of bike parking spaces should be tracked. It is important to keep up-to-date documentation of these facilities because these measurements are used to apply for awards, such as the Bike Friendly Community Award.

8.5 Outreach and Education Recommendations

This section breaks out a Year One and a Year Two for outreach and encouragement to help the Regional Fitness & Safety Task Force set a direction and build momentum towards a sustainable, rich and varied outreach and education program.

Year One: Establish the Program

In the first year expect to do the following:

- The city administration should determine the home of the city's biking and walking outreach and education program. The Parks and Recreation Department may be a natural location should additional resources be provided
- Establish a Bicycling and Walking Task Force to help shape, produce and guide the outreach and education efforts.
- Establish a brand for the Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign
- Create a Facebook and Twitter presence for the Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign
- Establish partnerships with experienced bicycling and walking organizations such as Michigan Trails and Greenways Alliance, Michigan Mountain Biking Alliance and League of Michigan Bicyclists
- Apply for grants to fund a part-time coordinator for the Regional Fitness & Safety Campaign and related tools and materials like website development, printed materials, and events promotion
- Begin tying active transportation messages and information into existing events
- Measure the miles of existing non-motorized facilities in the city
- Participate in the National Bicycle and Pedestrian Documentation Project

Year Two: Build a culture of biking and walking

Year one recommendations provide a structure and process for establishing outreach and education objectives, helps the community identify partners and supporters in the community, and begins a dialogue with the community about biking and walking. Year two recommendations leverage these efforts to begin initiatives in Education, Enforcement, and Encouragement that can grow biking and walking modeshare and consideration for other transportation system users going forward.

In year two, expect to do the following:

- Produce a community bicycle map and walking map
- Host Commuter Challenge
- Produce a larger bicycling event
- Survey residents' attitudes towards biking and walking efforts
- Measure the miles of non-motorized facilities in the city
- Participate in the National Bicycle and Pedestrian Documentation Project

 Apply for the League of American Bicyclists' Bicycle Friendly Community, Bike Friendly University Award, and Bicycle Friendly Business Award and the state's Promoting Active Communities award

Year Three and Beyond: Strengthen the Walking and Biking Community

In year three, expect to do the following:

- Update and distribute community bicycle map and walking map yearly
- Host Commuter Challenge on a yearly basis
- Survey residents' attitudes towards biking and walking efforts yearly
- Install Active Transportation Hubs and update information on a seasonal basis
- Measure the miles of non-motorized facilities in the city yearly
- Participate in the National Bicycle and Pedestrian Documentation Project yearly
- Apply for the League of American Bicyclists' Bicycle Friendly Community, Bike Friendly University Award, and Bicycle Friendly Business Award and the state's Promoting Active Communities award yearly

9. Design Guidelines

These design guidelines should be consulted when planning new facilities, reconstructing or modifying existing facilities, and updating city and design standards.

Topics:

- 9.1 Key Factors for Pedestrians
- 9.2 Key Factors for Bicyclist Travel
- 9.3 Travel Along Road Corridors
- 9.4 Developing Complete Street Cross Sections
- 9.5 Transitions Between On and Off-Road Bicycle Facilities
- 9.6 Modifying Existing Facilities
- 9.7 Travel Across the Road Corridor
- 9.8 Neighborhood Connectors
- 9.9 Bike Route Signs and Wayfinding
- 9.10 Bike and Pedestrian Boulevards and Neighborhood Greenways
- 9.11 Off-Road Trails
- 9.12 Gateway Transitions
- 9.12 Commercial Centers
- 9.13 Land Use Planning

9.1 Key factors for Pedestrians

Travel time and continuity of travel path are key factors that influence the likelihood of a person attempting a trip on foot, versus in the car or on a bike. The average speed for a pedestrian is 3 to 4 mph. This speed varies greatly according to age, trip purpose and fitness level. Pedestrians, like drivers, are significantly affected by the number of traffic signs and signals encountered. The number of traffic signs and signals significantly affect travel time for pedestrians, as well as motor vehicles, and can slow them down and add to the time of their trip.



The buffer between the sidewalk and the street as well as the degree of exposure in the crosswalks has a significant impact on the pedestrian's experience

Because walking is such a comparatively slow method of transportation, most trips that are taken by pedestrians are limited to short distances. Nationally 44% of trips taken by foot are for personal or family business, with social and recreational trips close behind at 35%. Earning a living only counts for 7% of pedestrian trips. The percentage of people who will choose walking as a form of transportation drops off significantly for trips of over a mile-and-a-half and is negligible for trips over 3 miles. Pedestrians generally take the shortest possible route available, and are not willing to go far out of their way. For example, many pedestrians will make a dash across a busy street if they must walk more than a typical downtown city block to a signalized intersection.

Perhaps the most important factor influencing the nature of a pedestrian trip is exposure to motor vehicles and the speed at which the motor vehicles are moving. For both safety and aesthetic reasons, the quality of a pedestrian's journey is much different when walking along a tree-lined path versus along a busy five-lane road with heavy truck traffic and no vegetation for shade. Also, it is much safer and more pleasant to walk along a street where the speed limit is 25 mph versus a street where the speed limit is 45 mph. National statistics show that a pedestrian's probability of death if hit by a motor vehicle increases from 15% when the car is going 20 mph to 85% if the car is going 40 mph.

Most likely, for a trip of any length, a pedestrian will need to cross a roadway. The availability and convenience of mid-block and signalized crossings as well as the nature of the roadway been crossed strongly influence the decision to walk, the safety of the walk and the decision to make that walk again in the future.

Pedestrian Quality/Level of Service

In order to make recommendations on appropriate for pedestrians, the pedestrian quality of service model that was developed by Sprinkle Consulting, Inc. was utilized. The model is based on data gathered from a wide cross section of users who evaluated numerous real world scenarios. A simplified version of this model has been incorporated in the 2010 Highway Capacity Manual's multi-model level of service evaluation. The following summarizes the key factors for pedestrians.

Key Factors (in order of statistical significance):

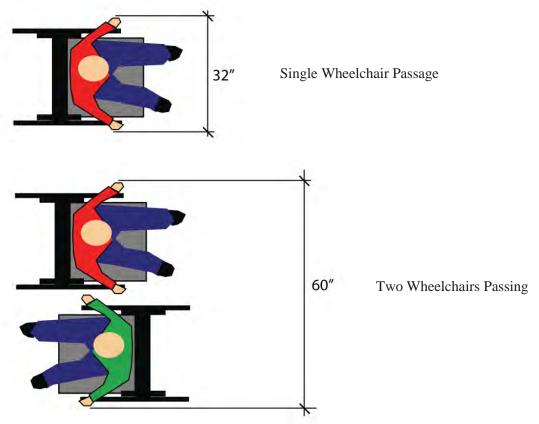
- 1. Presence of a sidewalk
- 2. Amount of lateral separation between pedestrians and motor vehicles
- 3. Presence of physical barriers (such as trees) and buffers (including parking) between pedestrians and motor vehicles
- 4. Motorized vehicle volume
- 5. Motorized vehicle speed

Pedestrian Spatial Requirements and Sidewalk Width

Pedestrian spatial requirements vary greatly given the variety of pedestrians. More significant than the size differential between individuals, the various mobility aids utilized have a major impact on how much space is required. Pedestrians who use crutches, walkers, wheel chairs, scooters or guide dogs require more space than pedestrian not using any of those aids. 2'-6" (30") is generally considered the bare minimum necessary for a person using a wheel chair. Thus 3' (36") is considered the narrowest a sidewalk should be at any point and only then for short distances. 4' (48") is required for a person with a guide dog.

For two pedestrians to comfortably walk side by side or pass each other, a five foot wide sidewalk is required. This is reflected in AASHTO Guidelines. With an aging population and the fact that most pedestrians will use some type of mobility aid at some time, sidewalk widths should accommodate the ability for two people to comfortably pass each other, even if they are using some type of mobility aid. Thus, a 6' wide sidewalk is considered more appropriate, especially when along collector and arterial streets where there is more pedestrian traffic. This has the added advantage of an adult walking with a child or someone walking a dog being able to pass another adult without having to do so single file. Where occasional bicycle traffic is to be encountered, an eight foot wide sidewalk is a more appropriate width and this is typically used along primary roads.

Figure 9.1A Wheelchair Spatial Requirements



Providing Seating

Providing benches and other seating options along collectors and arterials help make longer trips manageable for some pedestrians. The seating should be located in as pleasant a place as possible and shaded from the summer sun. Businesses and residents should be encouraged to provide and maintain benches for use by the general public.

9.2 Key Factors for Bicycle Travel

One of the most controversial issues with regard to accommodating bicyclists within the road right-of-way is whether they are better accommodated in the roadway itself or on a path alongside the road. Also, if bicycles are to be accommodated within the roadway, should a portion of the roadway be officially designated for bicycles? When addressing these issues, legal rights, safety, travel efficiency, nationally accepted guidelines and conflicts with pedestrians need to be considered.

Legal Rights

Bicyclists, for the most part, are granted the same rights and subject to the same regulations as motorists. There are some exceptions, such as their use being restricted from freeways, and some special rules regarding their operation.

Safety

While it may seem that bicyclists would be safer on a Sidewalk Bikeway than riding in the roadway, the inverse is actually true in most cases for experienced adult cyclists. This is due primarily to the bicycles traveling at a high rate of speed in an area where the drivers of turning vehicles are not looking. This is illustrated in Fig. 2.2A *Bicycle Lane visibility Vs. Sidewalk Visibility* illustration on the next page. The more frequent and busy the road and driveway intersections are the more chances there are for conflicts.

Travel Efficiency

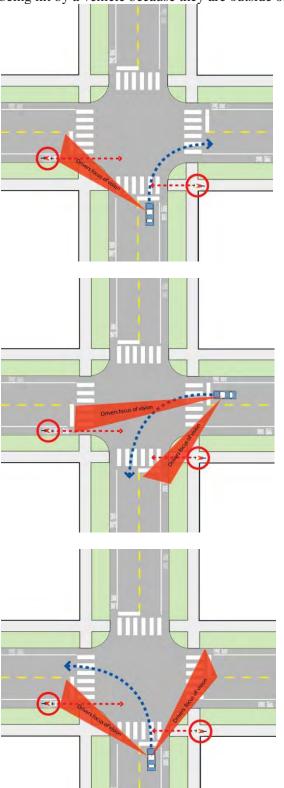
One of the most significant drawbacks to bicycling on sidewalks as opposed to bicycling in the roadway is the loss of right-of-way when traveling along collectors and arterials. When riding in the roadway of a major road, the vehicular traffic on side streets that do not have a traffic light generally yield to the bicyclists on the main road. If riding on a sidewalk, the bicyclist generally ends up yielding at those same side streets. In addition, the cyclist must approach every driveway with caution due to the visibility issues cited in the previous section and the fact that drivers rarely give right-of-way to a bicyclist on sidewalks. As well, the placement of many push-buttons used to trigger walk signals are often inconveniently placed for a cyclist.

Bicyclists are also required by law to yield to all pedestrians when riding on a sidewalk and provide an audible signal of their approach. As the number of pedestrians increase, a bicyclist's progress can be impeded.

The location of sidewalks is often such that when a vehicle on an intersecting driveway or roadway is stopped and waiting for traffic to clear on the through road, their position blocks the sidewalk. This requires difficult and often dangerous maneuvering to ride around the stopped vehicle. As a result of all of the above factors, bicyclists who are using their bike for utilitarian purposes infrequently use sidewalks because they essentially have to yield to all other users in the road corridor. Although separate facilities are appropriate in most cases, shared facilities will continue to be a preferred facility by some bicyclists in some cases.

Fig. 9.2A. Bicycle Lane Visibility Vs. Sidewalk Visibility

Bicycles traveling in the opposite direction of traffic on sidewalks have significantly greater chance of being hit by a vehicle because they are outside of the driver's typical field of view.



Car turning right

Bicyclist in Bike Lane is in the driver's focus of vision as they scan oncoming traffic and is easily seen.

Bicyclist on Sidewalk Bikeway/Sidewalk is not in the driver's focus of vision and can't easily be seen until just before impact.



Car turning left

Bicyclist in Bike Lane is in the driver's focus of vision as he/she scans oncoming traffic and is easily seen.

Bicyclist on Sidewalk Bikeway/Sidewalk is not in the driver's focus of vision and can't easily be seen until they are in crosswalk.

Car turning left

Bicyclist in Bike Lane is in the driver's focus of vision and is easily seen.

Bicyclist on Sidewalk Bikeway/Sidewalk is not in the driver's focus until just before impact.

Graphics based on those prepared by Richard Moeur, P.E. for his Good Bicycle Facility Design Presentation available at

http://www.richardcmoeur.com/docs/bikepres.pdf

Pedestrian Conflicts

As the number of bicyclists and pedestrians increase on a shared facility, the number of conflicts increase and pedestrians' comfort decreases. Pedestrians typically travel 2 to 4 miles per hour and bicyclists travel between 8 and 20 miles per hour. The speed difference is significant and the stealthy nature of a bicycle means that pedestrians generally have little to no audible warning of a bicycle approaching from behind. Pedestrians and bicyclists can both be severely injured in bicycle / pedestrian crashes.

Nationally Accepted Guidelines

The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) publishes *A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets* that is also known as "The Green Book." This set of guidelines is the primary reference for street design used by federal, state, county and local transportation agencies. For guidance on how to accommodate bicycles, The Green Book references AASHTO's *Guide for the Development of Bicycles Facilities*. Federal and most state sources of funding require that bicycle projects conform to these guidelines. AASHTO's guidelines specifically discuss the undesirability of Sidewalks as Shared Use Paths. Sidewalk Bikeways are considered unsatisfactory for the all of the reasons listed above. Only under certain limited circumstances do the AASHTO guidelines call for Sidewalk Bikeways to be considered. On page 20 of the guidelines these circumstances are spelled out as:

- a) To provide bikeway continuity along high speed or heavily traveled roadways having inadequate space for bicyclists, and uninterrupted by driveways and intersections for long distances.
- b) On long, narrow bridges. In such cases, ramps should be installed at the sidewalk approaches. If approach bikeways are two-way, sidewalk facilities also should be two-way.

Bicycle Quality/Level of Service

In order to make recommendations on appropriate bike lane widths, the bicycle quality of service model that was developed by Sprinkle Consulting, Inc. was utilized. The model is based on data gathered from a wide cross section of users who evaluated numerous real world scenarios. A simplified version of this model has been incorporated in the 2010 Highway Capacity Manual's multi-model level of service evaluation. The following summarizes the key factors for bicyclists.

Key Factors (in order of statistical significance):

- 1. Presence of bicycle lane or paved shoulder
- 2. Proximity of bicyclists to motorized vehicles
- 3. Motorized vehicle volume
- 4. Motorized vehicle speed
- 5. Motorized vehicle type (percent truck/commercial traffic)
- 6. Pavement condition
- 7. The amount of on-street parking

Bicycle Spatial Requirements

Bicycle spatial requirements vary greatly given the variety of bicycle styles out there. Tricycles, tandems, recumbent all have different special requirement. For a typical two wheel bicycle, a stationary bicyclist is only about 2' wide. But when in motion, the bicyclist requires 5' of width to operate. The extra space is required for essential maneuvering and to provide a comfortable lateral clearance. Thus, a path that is capable of having two bicyclists comfortably pass each other needs to be 10' wide.

Additional Considerations

Children Riding on Sidewalks – Young children will most likely continue to ride bicycles on sidewalks even if on-road facilities are provided. The risks previously mentioned still hold true, but factors such as unfamiliarity with traffic and the limited depth perception typical of young children should also be considered when choosing the most appropriate facility to use. Also, young children, in general, may be riding at lower speeds than adults.

Adults Riding on Sidewalks – Even with the presence of on-road bicycle facilities, many adults will not feel comfortable riding in the roadway in some or all situations. It should be recognized that the choice to ride in the road or on a sidewalk will vary with each individual's skills, weather and roadway conditions.

Transition Points – One of the difficulties in creating a system where bicycle travel is accommodated within a patchwork of on- and off-road facilities is the transition from one facility to the other. The point where the bicyclist leaves the sidewalk to join the roadway is especially difficult at intersections.

Redundancy of Facilities – Bicyclists are not restricted from riding in most roadways, nor is it likely that bicyclists will ever be required to ride on a Sidewalk Bikeway given their known safety issues. Therefore, the presence of bicycles in the roadway should be anticipated. Any off-road facilities that are constructed should be viewed as supplemental to accommodations within the roadway.

Driver and Bicyclist Behavior – There is ample room for improvement to the behavior of bicyclists and motorists alike in the way they currently share (or don't share) the roadway. Community education programs coupled with enforcement programs are the best approach for addressing this issue.

Passing on the Right – In a shared roadway scenario, it is dangerous for a bicyclist to pass a line of cars on the right. Bike lanes have the important advantage of allowing bicyclists to safely pass a line of cars waiting at an intersection. Much like the rewards for carpoolers traveling in a high occupancy vehicle lane, a bike lane gives bicyclists preference in moving through congested areas. Bikes can move to the front of an intersection more easily, allowing for better visibility and safer integration among motor vehicles, as well faster travel.

9.3 Travel Along Road Corridors

Our roadway network has been designed primarily to move cars safely, efficiently, and with minimal disruption. This network includes major arterial streets that place cars in multiple lanes moving at high speeds for long distances. These major transportation corridors usually present tremendous challenges when we try to retrofit them with non-motorized facilities. There are two primary types of non-motorized movements related to road corridors:

- Travel Along the Road Corridor (Axial Movements) that utilizes sidewalks, shoulders, and bikeways.
- Travel Across the Road Corridor (Cross-corridor Movements) that utilizes intersections, crosswalks, and grade-separated crossings such as bridge overpasses or tunnel underpasses.

Pedestrian travel along road corridors is accommodated by sidewalks or shared-use paths.

Bicycle travel along road corridors is accommodated by Bike Lanes, shared roadways, and shared-use paths. Restricting bicycles to a path along a roadway—while potentially a legal option—is fraught with safety concerns. This diminishes the attractiveness of using a bicycle for transportation.

Multi-Modal Corridor Width Requirements

While primary roads are classified as Principal Arterials, Minor Arterials, and Collectors, there is not always in practice a direct relationship between a road's classification and the number of lanes or lane width. Factors such as the available right-of-way, existing infrastructure and context have a significant influence in a road's design.

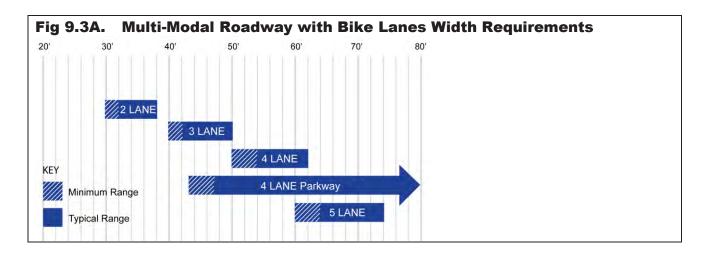
Multi-Modal Roadway Widths

There are various configurations of overall road widths depending on individual lane widths. For instance, a road may have anywhere from ten to twelve foot travel lanes and five to eight foot Bike Lanes. Variation in any or all of these widths has an impact on overall road width.

Also affecting roadway widths are:

- Parking adds approximately seven feet to each side of the road and increases roadway width requirements.
- Speed wider motor vehicle lanes generally increase speed of motor vehicles. With high speed roads, wider Bike Lanes are desirable to increase the lateral separation between motor vehicles and bicycles.

Fig 5.3A, Multi-Modal Roadway Width Requirements, illustrates the range of widths for typical multi-modal road types. The Minimum Range is based on AASHTO minimum guidelines. The Typical Range begins based on generally preferred minimums. The upper range is based on the maximum dimensions that would typically be encountered for motor vehicle and Bike Lanes.



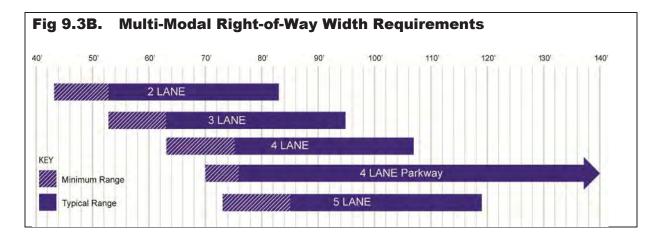
Multi-modal ROW Widths

In addition to the road, the ROW contains sidewalks/path, the buffer area between the sidewalk and the road and space for a median if any. There is tremendous variation within some variables such as the buffer and the median distance.

Fig 9.3B, Multi-Modal ROW Width Requirements, illustrates the range of widths for typical multi-modal ROWs. If ROW is greater than any of the given scenarios, then all those that fall within that width are feasible. For instance, a ROW of 66' is capable of accommodating a two or three lane road. The two lane road would simply have more opportunities for flexibility than the three lanes. Note that it is not always preferable to go to the maximum allowable ROW width. Bigger is not necessarily better. The best width will depend on contextual circumstances in a given a situation. Special circumstances, however, may make it necessary to make maximum use of the ROW.

Other issues that have a bearing on ROW widths include:

- Parking parallel on-street parking adds approximately seven feet to each side of the road and increases ROW requirements, though in some circumstances the space would be deducted from the buffer.
- Speed as noted under Multi-Modal Roadway Widths, higher speeds generally increase the need for a wider road. Higher speeds also make a wider buffer more desirable.



9.4 Developing Complete Street Cross Sections

Integrating bicycle and pedestrian facilities into existing roadways takes into account the road's context, the type of road, the desired motor vehicle speeds, the anticipated amount of motor vehicle traffic and the available ROW. Roadways that are designated as having a focus on bicycle and pedestrian traffic should be designed such that motorists naturally travel the roadway at the desired speed range of 30 to 35 MPH. This may be accomplished by the combination of narrow motor vehicle travel lanes, street trees close to the edge of the roadway and introducing elements into the roadway such as medians and crossing islands that interrupt long straight stretches of roadway.

The following is an overview of the key design of each segment of roadway. More information regarding road corridor cross sections may be found in the Appendix.

Sidewalk Guidelines

- Sidewalks should be a minimum of 5' wide as per AASHTO guidelines. 4' wide sidewalks may be used if a 5' wide passing spaces for wheelchair users are proved at reasonable intervals but this is not recommended.
- If sidewalk is placed at the back of a curb (curb-attached sidewalk) then the sidewalk should be a minimum of 6' wide, providing at least a 5' clear path taking into consideration signs and utility poles.
- It is recommended that all sidewalks along all Arterial and Collector roadways be at least 6' wide. In certain circumstances, such as completing a gap between two existing 5' sidewalks and where valuable trees and easements restrict the space, a 5' sidewalk may be used.
- It is recommended that at least one sidewalk along all Arterials and Collectors be at least 8' wide and that the location of the wider sidewalk/road side pathway be consistent from segment to segment.
- It is recommended that when a sidewalk/road side pathway is used as a link in a regional trail system, that it conform to AASHTO guidelines for Shared-Use Paths having a minimum width of 10' with 2' shoulders.

Buffer Width

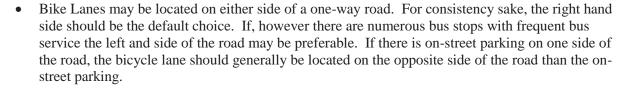
- Buffers should be a minimum of 2' on Collectors and 5' on Arterials as per AASHTO Guidelines.
- A 5' wide buffer is generally considered the minimum to accommodate street tree plantings.
- A 6' wide buffer is considered the desirable minimum with along Collector roadways.
- A 9' wide buffer is considered the desirable minimum along Arterial roadways.

Buffer Plantings/Street Trees

- Tree spacing should be approximately 30' on center.
- Trees should be placed a minimum 5' back from the face of curb on Arterials and a minimum of 2' back from the face of curb on Collectors. The trees should also be placed a minimum of 2' back from the edge of sidewalk.
- Tree spacing/alignment should be varied as necessary to permit good visibility at crosswalks and intersections.

Bike Lane:

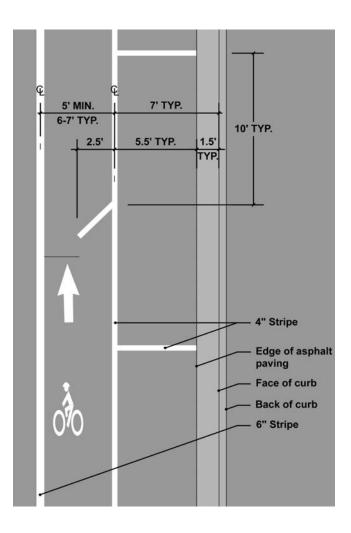
- Generally roads with ADT's below 3,500 vehicle per day do not require bike lanes as the traffic flow is such that motorists can generally pass bicyclists without waiting for oncoming traffic to clear.
- 5' minimum as measured from face of curb to edge line with a minimum of 3' rideable surface outside of the gutter plan.
- If the seam between the gutter pan and the road surface is not smooth than a minimum of 4' of rideable surface should be provided.
- 4' minimum as measured from the edge of pavement to the edge line when no curb is present.





On-Street Parking:

- When adding parking the parking lane should be set at 7' measured from face of curb and the bike lane width should be a minimum of 5' wide.
- Additional width for bike lanes is desirable due to opening doors of parked cars infringing on the bike lane width.
- A 4" stripe should mark the edge of the parking lane to encourage parking as close to the curb as possible.
- The parking lane should always remain at 7'. Any additional room should be allocated toward the Bike Lane first, then to the travel lane adjacent to the bike lane.
- Bike Lanes wider than 5' may have the "door zone" cross-hatched to encourage bicyclists to ride a safe distance away from the parked cars. The bicycle symbol and arrow should be placed to the outside of the bicycle lane to encourage safe bicycle lane position. Please note that cross hatching in the "door zone" is NOT a standard marking included in the MUTCD. To utilize this marking a request need to be made to the FHWA asking for permission to conduct an experiment with this marking.



Shared Lane Markings:

- Used on primary roads with speeds 35 MPH or lower generally where the right-of-way is too narrow for designated bike lanes.
- Pavement markings direct bicyclists to move with traffic and outside of the reach of opening car doors.
- Markings indicate to motor vehicles to expect bicycles in the roadway.
- If used on a street with parallel on-street parking, shared lane markings should be placed so that the centers of the markings are at least 11 feet from the face of the curb, or from the edge of the pavement where there is no curb



Sub-standard Bicycle Lanes and Edge Striping

There will be places where it will be impossible to reconfigure a roadway to accommodate even the minimum width of bicycle lane as described in AASHTO. In such cases it may be desirable to place a bike lane of a slightly narrower width in order to provide continuity of on-road facilities. At an absolute minimum, a bicycle lane next to a standard curb and gutter should have 3' of ridable surface (measured to the centerline of the lane stripe). In a case where that is not possible, a standard 4" edge stripe may be considered without the standard bicycle lane markings and signs.



Paved Shoulder

Paved shoulders are generally added to arterial and collector roadways in rural areas as a designated space in the roadway to accommodate bicycle and pedestrians. In order to be usable for bicyclists they need to be a minimum of 4' wide as measured from the edge of pavement to the edge of line when no curb is present. Generally, paved shoulders do not have bike lanes signs and/or pavement markings except at intersections where a designated right turn lane is present, than a paved shoulder should be transitioned to a standard bike lane pavement marking to avoid conflicts with right turning vehicles. A paved shoulder may be signed as a bike route or with a Share the Road Sign.



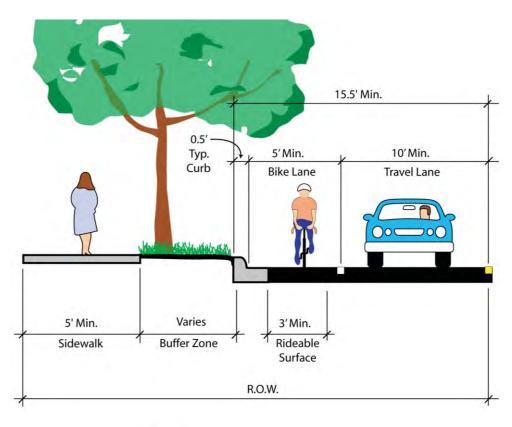
Motor Vehicle Lane Width

A 2007 Transportation Research Report, *Relationship of Lane Width to Safety for Urban and Suburban Arterials*, which included evaluation of roads in Oakland County, found that there is no discernable safety difference between roads that have lane widths of 10 and 11' when compared to a comparable road with a 12' lane width. This was especially the case for two and three lane roads. The Oakland County data indicated that there may be concerns when going below 11' lanes on 5 lane roads.

Sidewalk/Roadside Pathway Marking and Signing

In instances where existing sightlines and visibility are limited use an advanced warning sign to notify walker and bicyclist of an approaching subdivision entrance or busy drive. Only use a stop sign at the drive on extreme cases where warranted.

Fig 9.4A Urban Multi-Modal Roadway Design Guidelines



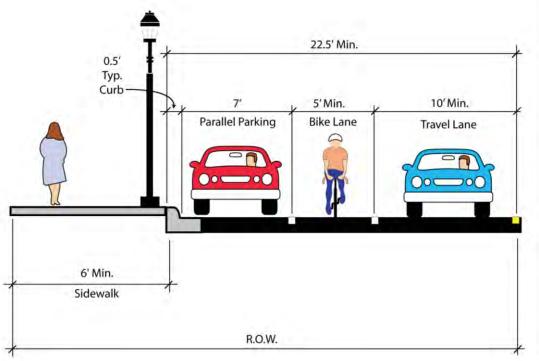


Fig 9.4B Urban Bike Lane Sizing Chart

The following chart indicates the minimum bike lane width necessary to maintain a bicycle quality/level of service of C or above.

12' Trave	el Lane	S									
	Urban 2	Lane R	oad:			Urban 4	Lane R	oad:			
No. of Lanes	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Design ADT	3,500	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000
25 mph	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
30 mph	5	5	5	5.5	6	5	5	5.5	5.5	5.5	6
35 mph	5	5	5.5	6	6.5	5	5.5	5.5	6	6	6
40 mph	5	5	5.5	6	6.5	5.5	5.5	6	6	6.5	6.5
45 mph	5	5.5	6	6.5	6.5	5.5	6	6	6.5	6.5	6.5
50 mph	5	5.5	6	6.5	7	6	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7
55 mph	5	5.5	6	6.5	7	6	6.5	7	7	7	7
44! Tuesse		_									
11' Trave		_	a a du			Hebon A	Lana D	a a du			
Urban 2 Lane Road				Urban 4 Lane Road:					-	-	
No. of Lanes	2 500	2	2	2	2	45.000	4	4	4	4	40.000
Design ADT	3,500	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000
25 mph	5	5	5	5.5	5.5	5 5	5 5.5	5 6	5.5	5.5	5.5
30 mph	5	5	5.5 6	6.5	6.5 6.5	5.5	5.5	6	6.5	6 6.5	6.5
35 mph	5	5 5	6	6.5	7	5.5	6	6.5	6.5	7	6.5
40 mph	5	5.5	6.5	7	7	6	6.5	6.5	7	7	7 7
45 mph	5	5.5	6.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	7	7	7	7.5
50 mph 55 mph	5	5.5	6.5	7	7.5	6.5	6.5	7	7	7.5	7.5
35 IIIpii	3	0	0.5	1	1.5	0.5	0.5	- 1	,	1.5	1.5
10' Trave	l Lane	S									
	Urban 2 Lane Road:					Urban 4 Lane Road:					
No. of Lanes	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Design ADT	3,500	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000
25 mph	5	5	5	6	6	5	5	5.5	6	6	6
30 mph	5	5	6	6.5	7	5.5	6	6.5	6.5	6.5	7
35 mph	5	5.5	6.5	7	7	6.5	6.5	6.5	7	7	7
40 mph	5	5.5	6.5	7	7.5	6.5	6.5	7	7	7.5	7.5
45 mph	5	6	7	7.5	7.5	6.5	7	7	7.5	7.5	7.5
50 mph	5	6	7	7.5	8	6.5	7	7.5	7.5	7.5	8
55 mph	5	6.5	7	7.5	8	7	7	7.5	7.5	8	8

Notes

- 1. Size is based on an 18" wide gutter pan. If the gutter is only 1' wide or there is no gutter the width may be reduced by 0.5'.
- 2. Bike lane sizing is based on 3% truck traffic. For every 1% increase in heavy vehicles add approximately 8" to 9" of additional bike lane width.
- 3. In urban areas, where there is a demand for on-street parking and none exists, bike lanes 7' and over may experience illegal parking.

Fig 9.4C Rural Multi-Modal Roadway Design Guidelines

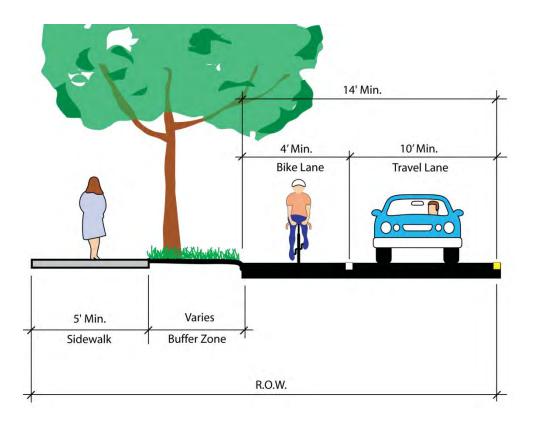


Fig 9.4D Rural Bike Lane Sizing Chart

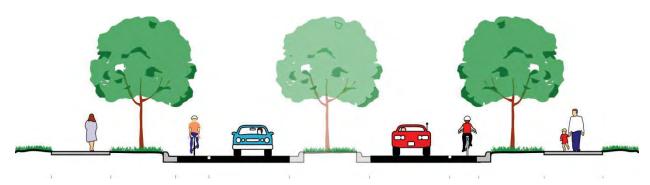
The following chart indicated the minimum bike lane width necessary to maintain a bicycle quality/level of service of C or above.

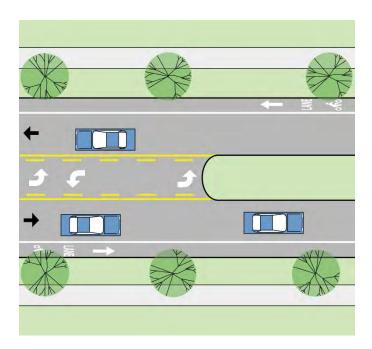
12	ırave	l Lane	S									
	Rural 2 Lane Ro			ad:	Rural 4 Lane Road:							
No. of	Lanes	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	
Design ADT		3,500	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,000
25	mph	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
30	mph	4	4	4	4	4.5	4	4	4	4	4	4
35	mph	4	4	4	4.5	5	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4
40	mph	4	4	4	4.5	5	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	
45	mph	4	4	4.5	5	5	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	
50	mph	4	4	4.5	5	5.5	4.5	5	5	5	5	5
55	mph	4	4	4.5	5	5.5	4.5	5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5
11'	Trave	l Lane	S									
		Rural 2	Lane Ro	ad:			Rural 4 Lane Road:					
No. of	Lanes	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	
Desig	ın ADT	3,500	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,00
25	mph	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
30	mph	4	4	4	4.5	5	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	
35	mph	4	4	4.5	5	5	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	
40	mph	4	4	4.5	5	5.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5.5	5
45	mph	4	4	5	5.5	5.5	4.5	5	5	5.5	5.5	5
50	mph	4	4	5	5.5	6	4.5	5	5.5	5.5	5.5	
55	mph	4	4.5	5	5.5	6	5	5	5.5	5.5	6	
10'	Trave	l Lane	S									
		Rural 2 Lane Road:				Rural 4 Lane Road:						
No. of	Lanes	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	
Desig	ın ADT	3,500	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	35,000	40,00
25	mph	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4
30	mph	4	4	4.5	5	5.5	4	4.5	5	5	5	5
35	mph	4	4	5	5.5	5.5	5	5	5	5.5	5.5	5
40	mph	4	4	5	5.5	6	5	5	5.5	5.5	6	
45	mph	4	4.5	5.5	6	6	5	5.5	5.5	6	6	
50	mph	4	4.5	5.5	6	6.5	5	5.5	6	6	6	6
	mph	4	5	5.5	6	6.5	5	5.5	6	6	6.5	6

Notes

1. The reduction in width in comparison to the Urban Bike Lane Sizing Chart is due to the lack of curb.

Fig 9.4E Use of Medians





A planted median should be considered whenever a turn lane is not needed. The planted median improves the aesthetics of the roadway, reduces the impervious surfaces and can act as an informal crossing island for dispersed mid-block crossings. Medians have also been shown to be less expensive to construct and maintain than paving in the long run. The median may also be constructed in a manner that will mitigate storm water run-off.

9.5 Transitions Between On and Off-Road Bicycle Facilities

The recommended approach to accommodating bicycles along arterials and collectors is with a bicycle lane. However, there will be places, especially in the near-term, where that may not be possible. This presents a situation where some bicyclists will prefer to continue bicycling in the roadway and others will prefer to leave the roadway and use a sidewalk bikeway. Given the significant variances in bicyclist's abilities, trip purposes, and cycling speeds, forcing all cyclists into a single solution is inappropriate. The solution then is to accommodate both preferences.

The transition points between sidewalk bikeways and bike lanes, presents a number of challenges. This underscores the importance of making the non-motorized system as consistent as possible. When bringing bicyclists into the roadway as shown in Fig 9.5A (next page), the entrance point needs to be protected. Unlike merging points between motor vehicles, the speed differential between bicyclists and motor vehicles may be significant with the potential for hit-from-behind crashes if the merging area is not protected.

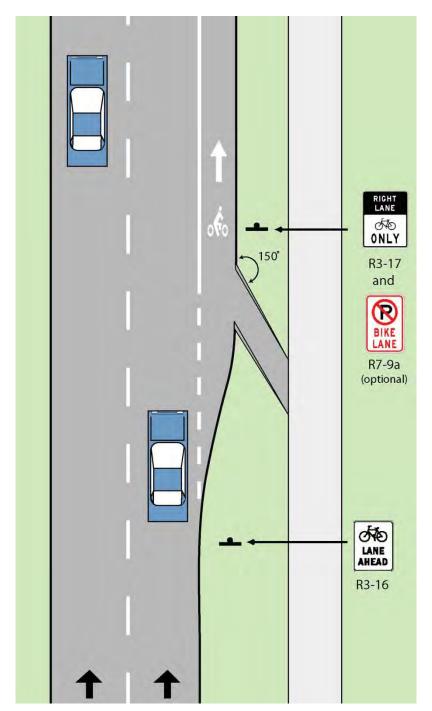
When bringing bicycles onto a pathway, there is the potential for conflicts with pedestrians and bicyclists already on the pathway. Trying to segregate bicycles and pedestrians on a single 8-10 feet wide path is not feasible. Each direction for bicycle use requires 4 feet. Some busy shared-use paths have a dashed yellow line down the center to separate path users by direction of travel. While these tend to work to a degree in busier off-road pathways they are rarely used in sidewalk bikeway situations.

The solution does not differentiate between the sidewalk bikeways that are adjacent to a bike lane from a typical sidewalk. A sign along the pathway can instruct bicyclists to yield to pedestrians per City code. The approach is based on the assumption that the fastest bicyclists will remain in the roadway and share the lane with the motor vehicles rather than leave the roadway and have their travel impeded by pedestrians and driveway crossings.



A ramp that eases the transition from a Bike Lane to a Shared-use Path is provided where the Bike Lane ends.

Fig. 9.5A. Bicycle Entrance Ramp from Sidewalk Bikeway to Bike Lane Design Guideline



Applications

The bike entrance ramp is used to provide easy transition from a sidewalk bikeway to a bike lane or to allow a bicyclist to enter the roadway to make a turn as a vehicle.

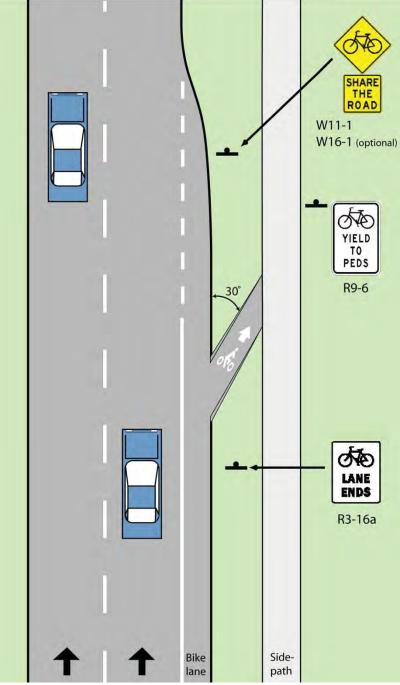
The ramp may be used where a bike lane begins or periodically along a sidewalk bikeway that parallels a bike lane.

Key Elements:

- 1. Bicyclists have an option to bike either in the bike lane or along the sidewalk bikeway.
- 2. The ramp should resemble a curb ramp with flared sides and a flush edge with the road grade.
- 3. The mouth of the ramp (not including the flared sides) should be 5' wide or sized to fit maintenance vehicles designed for sweeping and snow removal.
- 4. When used at the beginning of a bike lane, the road should be widened to accommodate the bike lane and protect bikers entering the roadway from the sidewalk bikeway given the sharp angle of entry. As the road is flared, dashed pavement markings should be used to indicate the beginning of the bike lane and an area where bikers in the roadway can merge into the bike lane.

Fig. 9.5B. Bicycle Exit Ramp from Bike Lane to Sidewalk Bikeway Design Guideline

Applications
The bike exit ramp is used to



The bike exit ramp is used to provide easy transition from a bike lane to a sidewalk bikeway.

The ramp may be used where a bike lane ends or periodically along a sidewalk bikeway that parallels a bike lane.

Key Elements:

- 1. Bicyclists have the option of bicycling in the roadway or on a sidewalk bikeway.
- 2. The exit ramp should resemble a curb ramp with flared sides and a flush edge with the road grade.
- 3. The mouth of the ramp (not including the flared sides) should be 5' wide or sized to fit maintenance vehicles designed for sweeping and snow removal.
- 4. Where a bike lane ends, dashed pavement markings indicate the end of the bike lane and an area where bikers are merging back into the roadway. Dashed lines should begin well in advance of the end of the bike lane to ensure adequate warning and a large transition zone.
- 5. A bike symbol and arrow on the ramp to discourage bicyclists on the sidewalk bikeway to enter the roadway going the wrong way.

9.6 Modifying Existing Facilities

The existing road infrastructure must be considered when looking at how bicycle lanes may be added. Waiting for a complete road reconstruction at which time the "ideal" scenario may be applied would result in unnecessary delay in implementing a bicycle lane system. Also, in many cases, existing development, historic structures and natural features dictate that the roadway width will change little if at all even in the long run. Hence, approaches to modifying facilities that work within existing curb lines and with existing storm sewer systems need to be employed.

In some cases, existing travel lanes may need to be narrowed to accommodate bicycle lanes. In other cases there may be excess road capacity that permits eliminating a lane in order to accommodate bicycle lanes. There may be cases where an alternative road configuration that includes bicycle lanes will work equally as well if not better than the existing conditions for motorists, such as a four to three lane conversion. In most cases though, incorporating bicycle lanes is a compromise between the ideal motorized transportation facility and the ideal bicycle facility in order to establish a true multi-modal facility within existing infrastructure limitations. The following guidelines illustrate various techniques for modifying existing facilities in order to incorporate bicycle lanes.

Adding Bike Lanes to High Speed Four and Five-Lane Roads

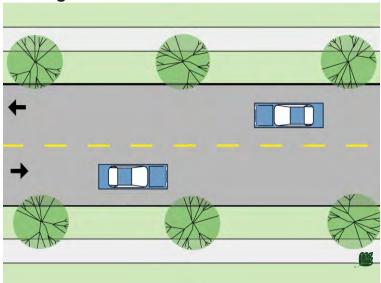
The narrowing of high speed four and five-lane roads to accommodate bike lanes has some specific conversion issues. Given the higher volumes of traffic, higher speeds and higher number of heavy vehicles on some of these roadways, it is desirable to keep the motor vehicle lane widths as close to an 11' minimum as possible or put in place measures to slow the traffic speeds.

As an interim measure for roads less than 60' wide, a bike lane on one side may be considered in conjunction with a shared lane/side path option on the other side. The bike lane should be located on the side with the most driveways and intersecting roads. The other option to consider if there are numerous intersecting roads and driveways on both sides to lower the speed of the roadway so that sub-11' lanes are more appropriate. This is best accomplished with changes to the physical roadway with such things as planted medians and/or crossing islands. These in combination with the narrow lanes will naturally slow traffic.

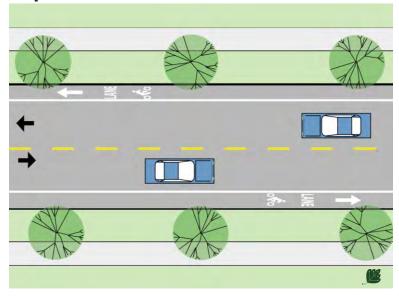
When there is not a bike lane in the road, the bicyclist should be provided the option to use a sidewalk or to bike in the road. Exit and entrance ramps should be used to ease the transition between on-road and off-road facilities.

Fig. 9.6A. Providing Bicycle Lanes Through Lane Narrowing Design Guidelines

Existing Conditions



Proposed Condition



Description

The travel lanes are narrowed allowing room for the inclusion of a bike lane. The bicycle lane has the additional advantage of providing a buffer between the travel lane and the curb.

AASHTO guidelines specifically discuss narrowing travel lanes in order to accommodate bicycle travel, although there are some situations where narrowing lanes may not be appropriate.

Application

In general, lane narrowing to provide for bicycle lanes may be considered in the following situations (as measured from back of curb):

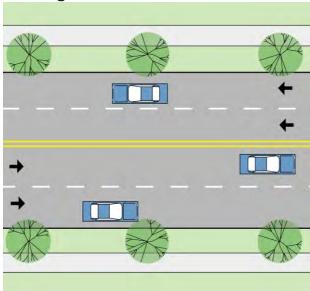
- 31' or wider, 2 lane road
- 41' or wider, 3 lane road (2 lane road with a center turn lane)
- 45' or wider, 2 lane road with parking on both sides
- 51' or wider, 4 lane road
- 55' or wider, 3 lane road with parking on both sides
- 61' or wider, 5 lane road

Higher speed roads may require additional width; see notes on multimodal roadway design guidelines.

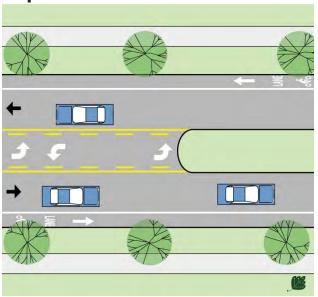
Fig. 9.6B. Four-Lane to Three-Lane Road Conversions Design Guidelines

Existing Conditions

Description



Proposed Conditions



Application statistics are referenced from:

Guidelines for the Conversion of Urban Four-lane Undivided Roadways to Three-lane Two-way Left-turn Lane Facilities, April 2001, Sponsored by the Office of Traffic and Safety of the Iowa Department of Transportation, CTRE Management Project 99-54

Four-lane roads present several operational difficulties to motorists. Traffic is often weaving from lane to lane to avoid vehicles that are stopped in the left lane while waiting for a gap in oncoming traffic to make a left turn, or those slowing down in the right lane to make a right turn. The presence of a bicycle in the curb lane also adds to the weaving of traffic if there is not sufficient lane width to pass the bicycle while staying within the lane.

This constant weaving of traffic also makes judging when to enter the road from a driveway or side street difficult as lane positions are changing frequently. This is especially the case for left turns. To address the operational difficulties of 4-lane roadway, the roadway is reconfigured to two through lanes; a center shared left turn lane and/or median and two bike lanes.

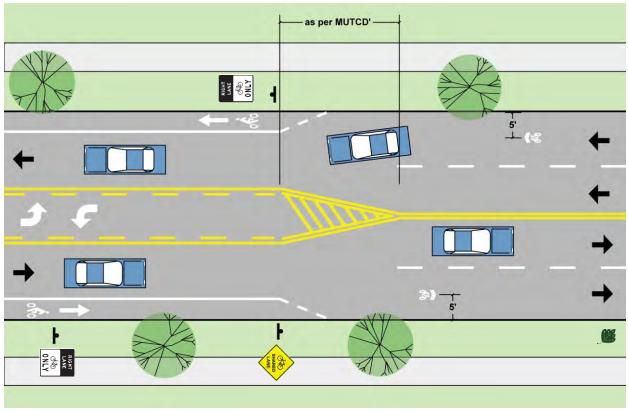
Application

This type of conversion has been used on roadways with up to 24,000 vehicles per day (VPD). Modeling research has shown that there is no loss in Vehicular Level of Service until about 1,750 vehicles per hour (approximately 17,500 VPD) compared to a four-lane configuration. In addition to a significant improvement in the Bicycle Level of Service, these conversions have been also shown to provide a:

- Reduction of the 85% speed by about 5 MPH
- Dramatic reduction in excessive speeding (60-70%) of vehicles going greater than 5 MPH over the posted speed limit.
- Dramatic reduction in the total number of crashes (17-62%).

Conversions though must be evaluated on a caseby-case basis as numerous factors influence the appropriateness of 4 to 3 lane conversion.

Fig. 9.6C. Near-term Opportunities – Transition From Three Lanes to Four Lanes at Signals



Where two motor vehicle lanes are needed to accommodate motor vehicle stacking at signalized intersections the bicycle lane may be dropped and replaced with the Shared-Use Arrow.

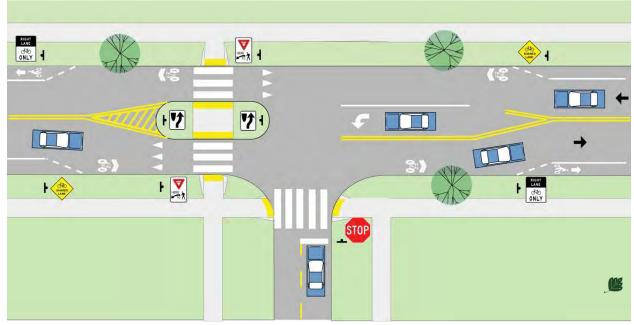
Application

This is an interim approach to accommodating vehicle stacking needs to be used where a bike lane is interrupted in the vicinity of a signal. The long-term solution would expand the intersection to accommodate bicycle lanes. The length of the four-lane segment should be minimized.

Three to Two-Lane Road Conversions

There are cases where a three-lane cross section is used consistently when the need for turn lanes is only intermittent. In these cases a bike lane may be added in places where the turn lane is not warranted. The bike lane then may be dropped when the turn lane is introduced.

Fig. 9.6D. Near-term Opportunities – Accommodation of Turn Lanes and Crossing islands



Description

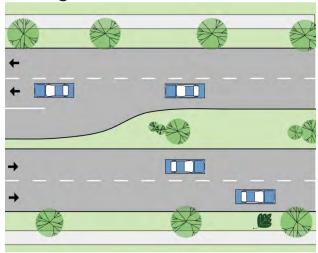
Where a designated left-turn lane is warranted and/or a pedestrian crossing island is appropriate, the bicycle lane may be dropped and replaced with the Shared-Use Arrow.

Application

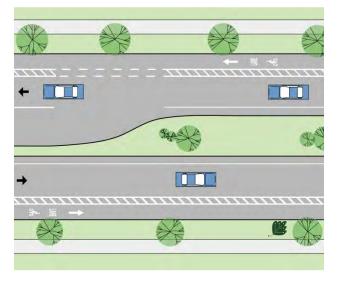
This is an interim approach to accommodating the turn lane and the crossing island. The long-term solution would expand the intersection to accommodate bicycle lanes. The length of the left-turn lane should only be as long as it needs to be to accommodate the conditions of each specific site.

Fig. 9.6E. Four to Two-Lane Boulevard Conversions Design Guidelines

Existing Conditions



Proposed Conditions



Description

The existing condition is a four-lane boulevard with designated turn lanes. These roads have tremendous traffic volume capacity. There are some situations where this road design exceeds the needs of the roadway.

In the proposed condition, two lanes of through traffic are eliminated and bicycle lanes are added. As bicycle lanes are considerably more narrow than travel lanes, a striped buffer is added between the vehicular travel lane and the bike lane and an edge line is placed a few feet from the inside curb. This allows emergency vehicles to pass.

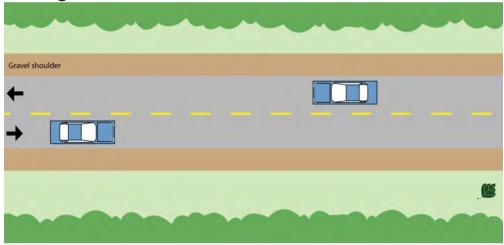
This striped buffer is replaced with a dashed line where bicycle-merging movements are expected.

Application

Where the existing and expected traffic volumes do not warrant four lanes of traffic with extended designated turn lanes.

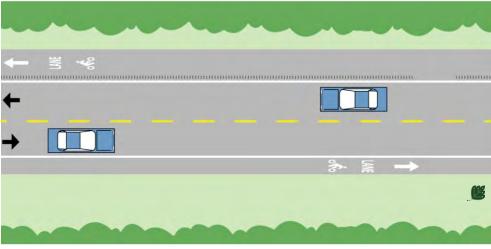
Fig. 9.6F. Paving Shoulders

Existing Conditions



A rural cross-section (no curbs) with gravel or grass shoulder. The existing roadway travel lanes are not of a sufficient width to accommodate bicycle lanes by lane narrowing.

Proposed Conditions



Description

Paving the shoulder provides a separate bicycle facility and improves roadway conditions from a motor vehicle and maintenance standpoint. The use of rumble strips is discouraged as they may cause a bicyclist to lose control when they leave the bicycle lane to make a turn or to avoid an obstacle. If extenuating circumstances call for the use of rumble strips, breaks should be provided where appropriate to allow for a bicycle to safely leave the bike lane.

Application

Paved shoulders should be provided on all rural cross section roadways within the City. Where appropriate, bicycle lane pavement markings may be applied.

9.7 Travel Across The Road Corridor

Despite the dangers or inconveniences that exist, at some point in a pedestrian's or bicyclist's journey they will be required to cross a road. Crossing roadways pose challenges to safe navigation for pedestrians and bicyclists on their journeys. Ways to get across a road (including railroads) include intersections, mid-block crosswalks, bridges and tunnels. All pose unique challenges to pedestrians and bicyclists.

Bicyclists and pedestrians in many cases, cross the road in very different fashions. Bicyclists in the roadway most likely will make left turns just like a vehicle, merging across lanes as necessary. Their restrictions to crossing the road are primarily based on their comfort level of riding with traffic and the volumes, speed and gaps that exist. Some bicyclists, depending on the traffic conditions, choose to make left turns as pedestrians. They leave the roadway and cross the road at a crosswalk.

For pedestrians and bicyclists who choose to cross the road as a pedestrian, crossing a road can be an intimidating experience. There are often limited safe and legal crossing options. Pedestrians are directed to cross roads at either intersections or at mid-block crosswalks. Each of those options has their own set of issues.

Intersection Issues

While generally, intersections are the safest place for pedestrians and bicyclists to cross the road, there are a number of issues to consider. Intersections are the most common places of conflict for automobiles, bikes and pedestrians. Even at a simple four way stop, there can be up to twelve different possible movements from the cars alone. Add in more lanes of traffic, and it can quickly get overwhelming. In 2009, 52% of non-motorized crashes in Southeast Michigan were intersection related¹. However, if designed correctly, intersections can facilitate convenient and safe interactions for all users.

Signalized intersections are the hubs of activity on the roadway. It is a place with conflicting demands from many different users. For the most part, a roadway's vehicular capacity is determined at signalized intersections. From a pedestrian's standpoint, they often face a sea of left turning vehicles, right turning vehicles, and through traffic from four directions. When crosswalk signals require activation by a push button, pedestrians often ignore them because of their inconvenience. Even when pedestrians push the button, in most cases there is no feedback to the pedestrian that they have indeed activated the signal. Often when the signal phases are long, they will assume that the button is broken and cross the road at an inappropriate time.

Vehicles turning right-on-red also pose dangers to pedestrians. The driver of a vehicle is focused on the traffic to the left, looking for a gap. Frequently drivers do not look right for pedestrians beginning to cross the street before beginning their turn. Another problem occurs in situations where the view of the oncoming traffic is obstructed if the vehicle is behind the stop bar. Often times the driver of the vehicle will advance over the crosswalk to improve their sightline. If they are unable to proceed they completely block the crosswalk with their vehicle. This is a common occurrence especially in the downtown area where right-on-red is permitted even when clear sight lines do not exist from behind the stop bar.

Vehicles turning left at busy intersections with few gaps in traffic can also be problematic to pedestrians. The driver of a left turning vehicle in such cases is often focused primarily on finding a suitable gap in oncoming traffic and may commit to turning left before noticing a pedestrian in the crosswalk.

_

¹ Michigan Traffic Crash Facts, 2009.

Unsignalized intersections are also key points where pedestrians and bicyclists want to cross the road corridor. When the crosswalks are left unmarked, pedestrian travel is often discouraged.

The aforementioned issues are addressed throughout the following guidelines and in *Section 4 – Proposed Policies and Programs*. In addition, special attention has been paid to addressing crossings at points other than signalized intersections.

General Crosswalk Design

Marking a crosswalk serves two purposes: (1) it clarifies that a legal crosswalk exists at that location and (2) it tells the pedestrian the best place to cross. Several issues should be considered when designing safe crosswalks, including visibility, communicating the pedestrian's intent, minimizing crossing distance, snow obscuring the road surface, and accommodating persons with special needs.

Visibility

Increasing the visibility of all users crossing the road is a key issue for pedestrian safety. The ability of pedestrians to see motorists is equally as important as their own visibility in the roadway. Marked crosswalks should be included only where sight distance is adequate for both pedestrians and motorists. Obstructions in sight lines should be minimized. Visibility can also be improved with the following design treatments:

- Wide white ladder crosswalks.
- Stop lines or yield lines that are set back from the crosswalk a sufficient distance to increase visibility from all lanes of traffic.
- Signage directing motorists to yield to the pedestrians.
- Placement of signage that does not obstruct the visibility of the pedestrians.
- Curb extensions (bulb outs), extending the curb out at intersections, also minimizes the pedestrian crossing distance.
- Removal of low hanging branches and minimal planting between the oncoming vehicles and the sidewalk approaches to the crosswalk such that sight distances are in accordance with AASHTO guidelines.
- Lighting of the crosswalk and the sidewalk approaches.

-

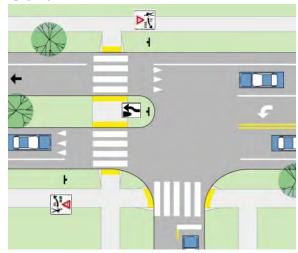
¹ AASHTO. Guide for the Planning, Design, and Operation of Pedestrian Facilities (Draft). August 2001.

Understanding the Pedestrian's Intent

Road users should be able to discern if a pedestrian is planning to cross the road so that they may take appropriate measures. If a crosswalk is located where a sidewalk directly abuts the roadway, the road users cannot tell if someone is simply going to walk by the crosswalk or abruptly turn and attempt to cross the street. Also, places where pedestrians may typically congregate, such as bus stops, may cause road users to needlessly stop. To help clarify the pedestrian's intent to cross the road, intersections should incorporate the following features:

- A short stretch of sidewalk perpendicular to the roadway where only pedestrians planning to cross the street would typically stand.
- Placing bus stops past the crosswalk to avoid blocking the crosswalk.
- Distancing the crosswalk from places where pedestrians may congregate adjacent to the roadway without the intent to cross the road.
- Installing curb extensions to reduce the crossing distance for pedestrians and to slow traffic, (see Fig. 9.7B)

Figure 9.7A. Pedestrian Crossing Island



Crossing islands

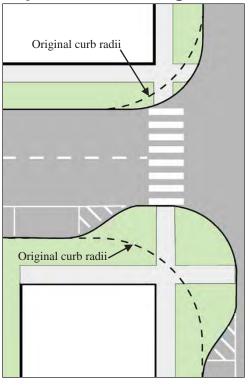
Crossing islands are raised areas that separate lanes of opposing traffic and eliminate the need for pedestrians to cross more than one direction of traffic at a time (see Figure 8.7A to the left).

Crossing islands allow the pedestrian to undertake the crossing in two separate stages. This increases their comfort level and opens up many more opportunities to safely cross the road.

Crossing islands increase the visibility of the crosswalk to motorists and reduce pedestrian crossing distances.

Crossing islands should be considered for all unsignalized marked crosswalks that traverse three or more lanes.

Fig. 9.7B. Effect of curb extensions and smaller curb radii on pedestrian crossing distances



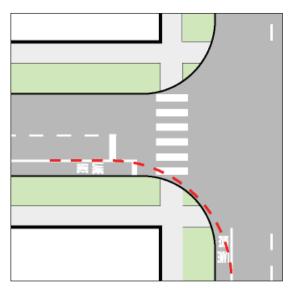
Minimizing Crossing Distances

Minimizing the distance that pedestrians need to cross the street is another critical safety solution. As crossing distances increase, the comfort and safety of a pedestrian decreases. Simple design solutions such as reducing curb radii, and adding curb extensions, shorten crosswalk distances. As well, they reduce the potential for pedestrian-vehicle conflict. Larger corner radii promote higher turning speeds and increase pedestrian crossing distances. See the figure to the left.

In addition to increasing visibility and shortening crossing distances for pedestrians, curb extensions increase the space available for directional curb ramps and prevent parked cars from encroaching on the crosswalk. Curb extensions also serve to make a pedestrian's intent to cross the road known to motorists before they have to step into the roadway.

For signalized intersections, shorter crosswalks mean more time for the pedestrian "Walk" phase and a shorter clearance interval "Flashing Don't Walk" phase.

Fig 9.7C. Effect of Bike Lanes on Turning Radius



Minimizing Turning Radius When Bike Lanes are Present

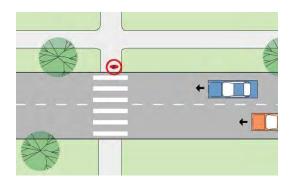
Bicycle lanes provide an added advantage of effectively increasing the turning radius for motor vehicles. This is especially the case where both intersecting roads have bike lanes as shown in the figure to the left.

This also applies to driveways. When a sidewalk is close to the road, the curb radius of an intersecting driveway is typically quite small. In these cases, a bicycle lane can significantly improve the ease of entering and exiting the driveway. For example a 5' curb radius adjacent to a 3.5' bike lane has an effective turning radius of 10' (including the gutter).

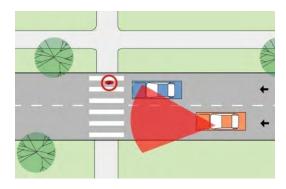
The increased effective turning radius means that motorists are less likely to encroach on adjacent motor vehicle lanes during the turning movements.

Fig. 9.7D. Multiple Threat Crashes Issues

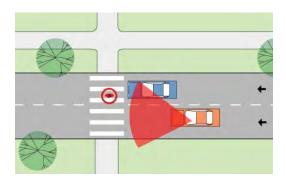
Whenever a crosswalk traverses multiple lanes of traffic traveling in the same direction, there is a potential for what is known as a multiple-threat crash. The crash unfolds as follows:



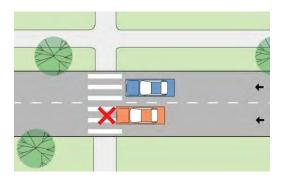
1. The driver in the lane closest to the pedestrian sees the pedestrian approaching the ramp or just entering the roadway and begins to slow down



2. The driver closest to the pedestrian lane stops, yielding the right-of-way to the pedestrian. The car is stopped immediately adjacent to the crosswalk, therefore blocking the sightlines between the pedestrian and the driver of the other car.



3. The driver of the other car fails to see the pedestrian and continues towards the crosswalks without slowing down.



4. The driver of the second car does not see the pedestrian until it is too late to come to a complete stop and hits the pedestrian.

A combination of high visibility crosswalks, yield lines set back from the crosswalk, and crosswalk signage on both sides of the street can help provide better visibility of pedestrians in the crosswalk. See Fig. 9.7Q for recommended countermeasures.

Fig. 9.7E. Countdown Signals



"Walk" Phase



Clearance Interval



"Don't Walk" Phase

Description

These operate in the same manner as typical pedestrian signals, with one addition. At the onset of the Clearance Interval (flashing "Don't walk" or red hand), the signal counts down the remaining time until the "Don't Walk" phase (solid "Don't Walk" or red hand).

Pedestrians find these very intuitive to use and they can help clear up many misunderstandings as to the purpose of the Clearance Interval. Studies have shown that fewer pedestrians remain in the street at the end of the Clearance Interval with countdown signals than with standard pedestrian signals. These signals have been very well received by pedestrians and have reduced complaints in some communities regarding pedestrian signal timing.

Application

The City should consider using the pedestrian signals with an integrated countdown clock for all new and replacement pedestrian signals. The City should consider adding countdown clocks to existing signals at high pedestrian volume signalized crosswalks and locations where the crosswalk is longer than 50'.

Fig. 9.7F. Portable Speed and Traffic Detectors



These portable detectors have the ability to perform traffic counts, speed studies and indicate a driver's speed on a LED display. Some models have a strobe light that may be activated when the speed limit is exceeded. They have been shown to reduce speed in before and after studies.

Application

These may be moved into an area where speeding is of concern to residents. The device may be used without displaying the speed to get a baseline speed study and traffic count in an unobtrusive manner. It may then be set to display the speed. Numerous inexpensive mounting plates may be put in place around the City and the detector can be easily and economically moved from place to place. These would be ideal for school zones where speed is a concern.

Fig. 9.7G. Active Crosswalk Warning Systems



Description

A flashing beacon and/or in-pavement flashing LEDs are activated when a pedestrian is present. The signals may be passively activated through a number of methods or activated via a standard push button. The pedestrian approach can also be set to flash a red light with a sign indicating to cross after traffic clears. Various manufacturers have solar powered models with radio controls to activate flashers on advance warning signs and on signs on the opposite side of the street. This significantly reduces the cost of installation and operation.

Application

These systems are best located at pathway and major road intersections, or mid-block crosswalks on major roadways where pedestrian traffic is sporadic. Passive activation works best when there is a long pedestrian approach such as a pathway.



Fig. 9.7H. Rectangular Rapid Flash Beacon

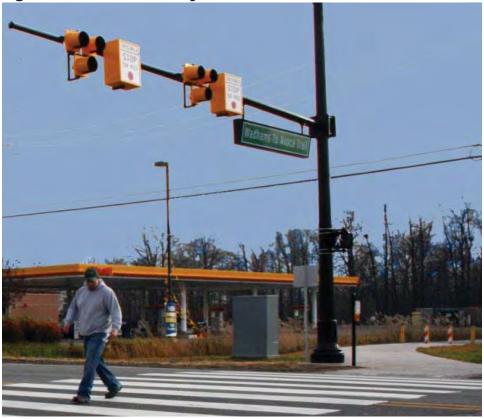


Actuated Rectangular Rapid Flash
Beacons are high intensity LED flashers
that are paired with crosswalk signs. The
LED flashers alternate and get motorists
attention when activated. They can be
passively or push-button activated and are
sometimes linked to advanced warning
signs. Various manufacturers have solar
powered models that significantly reduce
the cost of installation and operation.

Application

These systems are best located at pathway and major road intersections, or mid-block crosswalks on major roadways where pedestrian traffic is sporadic. Passive activation works best when there is a long pedestrian approach such as pathway.

Fig. 9.71. **Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon**





Dark Until Activated



Flashing Yellow





Steady Red during Pedestrian Walk Interval

Alternating Flashing Red During Pedestrian Clearance Interval

The Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon, also known as a HAWK signal, is a beacon used to help pedestrians cross mid-block where a traditional pedestrian crosswalk signal would be inappropriate. The pedestrian hybrid beacon is similar to an emergency beacon in that the signal's purpose is clearly signed adjacent to the signal.

The signal is kept dark at its resting state. When a pedestrian activates the crossing button, a flashing yellow signal is displayed to motorists. This is followed by a steady yellow then a solid red at which time the pedestrian is displayed a walk signal. During the clearance interval, the motorists are displayed an alternating flashing red signal. Motorists may then move forward if the pedestrian or bicyclist has already crossed the road.

Application

These system work best at mid-block crosswalk locations where poor sight lines, infrequent usable gaps and/or inability to install a crossing island make an unsignalized crossing unsafe. They should not be installed at or within 100 feet of an intersection.

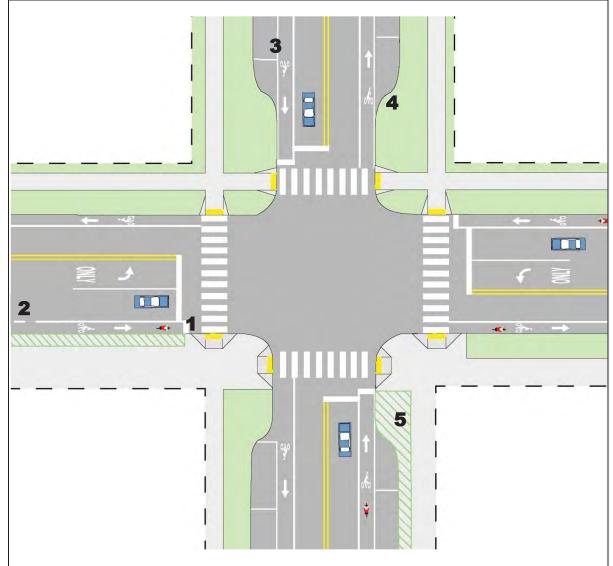


Fig. 9.7J Urban Intersection Design Guidelines

Key Elements

- 1. Bike lane striping should stop at the pedestrian crosswalks and resume on the far side of the intersection. Unusual alignments may be aided by extending dashed guidelines through the intersection.
- 2. Bike lane striping is dashed at the intersection approach to indicate that bikers may be merging with traffic to make a turn.
- 3. Striping between the parking lane and bike lane encourages motorists to park closer to the curb and discourages motorists from

- using the bike lane in combination with an unused parking bay as a travel lane.
- Curb extensions reduce the crossing distance of pedestrians and improve sight distance for both motorists and pedestrians. Curb extensions should be used wherever there is on-street parking.
- 5. In urban areas, a furniture and street tree zone provides a buffer from the street and improves the pedestrian level of service rating. A sufficiently wide travel way should be clear of any obstructions.

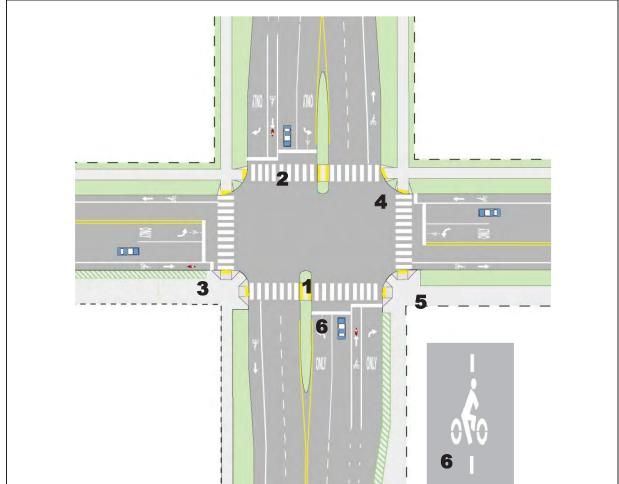


Fig. 9.7K. Multi-lane Urban Intersection Design Guidelines

Key Elements

- Pedestrian crossing islands should be installed at wide, multi-lane streets with high traffic volumes. Curbs, signs, and street hazard markings should delineate the islands.
- 2. Crosswalks should be a minimum of 10' wide and clearly marked with a white ladder design to increase visibility and resist tire wear.
- 3. Bike stop bar is advanced several feet ahead of vehicle stop bar to minimize conflicts of right turning cars with through bike traffic.
- 4. A small curb radius shortens the pedestrian's crossing distance and controls traffic speed around corners. Bike lanes provide a significantly larger effective turning radius than the actual curb radius and should be considered in turning radius calculations.

- 5. Perpendicular ramps should be built 90 degrees to the curb face and should include a detectable warning strip for visually impaired people.
- 6. Traffic detectors in left turn lanes should be designed to detect bicycles. Detectors should include pavement markings that indicate where bikes can best be detected.
- 7. Timing of the traffic signal should allow adequate all red phases to provide sufficient clearance time for bikes to clear an intersection.

Other intersection features may include Right-On-Red turning restrictions, leading pedestrian interval signal phases, and audible signals for visually impaired users where appropriate.

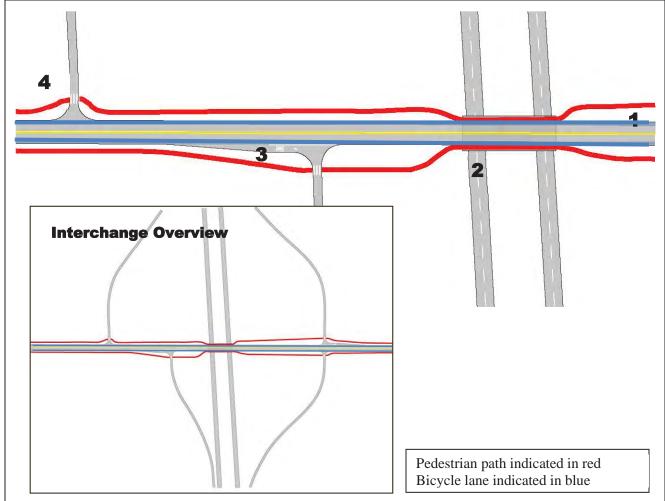


Fig. 9.7L. Urban Overpass Interchange Retro-fit Design Guidelines

Key Elements

- 1. Bike lanes must be on both sides of the road to allow cyclists to ride with traffic.
- 2. Sidewalks with barriers between the sidewalk and the roadway should be provided at the bridge. If retrofitting an existing bridge, consider cantilevering a sidewalk.
- 3. The through bike lane should be to the left of the right turn lane onto the approach ramp.
- 4. Curb radii of ramps are tightened to narrow pedestrian crossing distances and crosswalks are clearly marked.

Signal Timing and Turn Restrictions

The length of a pedestrian signal is generally determined primarily by the motor vehicle flow with the exception of a few cases where the motor vehicle phase is lengthened to accommodate a long pedestrian clearance interval. Where there is heavy pedestrian flow, such as in the campus area, the flow of pedestrians should be given the same consideration as motor vehicles in setting signal timing.

Where intersection geometry is such that the intersection is wider than typical, motor vehicle clearances should be evaluated to make sure that the pedestrian Walk phase is not started when motor vehicles would be moving through the crosswalk. Also, the motor vehicle clearance time should be set to account for bicycle traffic.

Motorists are prohibited from blocking crosswalks by law. The City should evaluate restricting right turns where a vehicle cannot see cross street traffic without entering a crosswalk. Where there is significant pedestrian traffic in a crosswalk that conflicts with motor vehicles making right turns, the City should evaluate the feasibility of using a leading pedestrian interval of approximately 5 seconds. A leading pedestrian interval providing pedestrians with the "Walk" phase prior to motor vehicles given the green light has been shown to help prevent right turning vehicles from cutting off pedestrians trying to leave the curb.

Unsignalized Mid-block Crosswalks

The majority of pedestrian trips are ¼ mile or less, or a five to ten minute walk at a comfortable pace²³. Any small forced detour in a pedestrian's path has the potential to cause significant time delays if not shift the trip to another mode (most likely motorized). Pedestrians will seek the most direct route possible and are not willing to go far out of their way. Thus, they will often cross the road whether there are crosswalks or not. This results in the increased likelihood of pedestrians unexpectedly dashing out midblock. This is the second most common type of pedestrian/vehicle collision after intersection related crashes.²⁴

A concern with any mid-block crosswalk is providing the pedestrian with a false sense of security. This concern must be weighed against accommodating and encouraging pedestrian travel. If we are to encourage safe and legal pedestrian travel, well designed, high visibility mid-block crosswalks should be provided at appropriate locations. The use of a sign oriented toward pedestrians that states "Cross Road When Traffic Clears" has been used in other communities to underscore the pedestrian's responsibilities at unsignalized crosswalks.

Understanding pedestrian routes and common pedestrian destinations will guide the placement of midblock crosswalks at needed locations. According to AASHTO's *Guide for the Planning, Design, and Operation of Pedestrian Facilities*, there are numerous attributes to consider when determining whether placement of a mid-block crosswalk is appropriate. These include:

- The location is already a source of a substantial number of mid-block crossings.
- A new development is anticipated to generate mid-block crossings.
- The land use is such that pedestrians are highly unlikely to cross the street at the next intersection.
- The safety and capacity of adjacent intersections or large turning volumes create a situation where it is difficult to cross the street at the intersection.
- Spacing between adjacent intersections exceeds 200 m (660 ft or an 1/8 of a mile).
- The vehicular capacity of the roadway may not be substantially reduced by the midblock crossing.
- Adequate sight distance is available for both pedestrians and motorists.

The 2009 MUTCD revised guidance for provision of marked crosswalks states:

New marked crosswalks alone, without other measures designed to reduce traffic speeds, shorten crossing distances, enhance driver awareness of the crossing, and/or provide active warning of pedestrian presence, should not be installed across uncontrolled roadways where the speed limit exceeds 40 mph and either:

- A. The roadway has four or more lanes of travel without a raised median or pedestrian refuge island and ADT of 12,000 vehicles per day or greater; or
- B. The roadway has four or more lanes of travel with a raised median or pedestrian refuge island and ADT of 15,000 vehicles per day or greater

²³ AASHTO. Guide for the Planning, Design, and Operation of Pedestrian Facilities. July 2004.

216

_

²⁴ FHWA, Pedestrian and Bicycle Crash Types of the Early 1990's, Publication No. FHWA-RD-95-163, June 1996

Unsignalized Marked Mid-block Crosswalk Signage

Fig. 9.7M. Crosswalk Signage



Pedestrain Warning Sign

W11-2 and W16-Ahead



Preferred Crossing Sign

R1-5

The current version of the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices illustrates numerous ways to sign a crosswalk. When an advanced warning sign is desired, the W11-2 and W16-Ahead should be used. At the crosswalk itself there are a number of options. One option to use a W11-2 (pedestrian warning sign) with a W16-7P (arrow pointing at the crosswalk). Another option uses one of the new Yield Here to Pedestrian Signs either the R1-5 (shown) or the R1-5a (where the word pedestrian is used rather than the icon). It is recommended in most cases to use the R1-5 in conjunction with a yield line consisting of a row of isosceles triangle pavement markings across approach lanes and pointed towards approaching vehicles. This help to get vehicles to yield to pedestrians at a safe distance back from the crosswalk.

Fig. 9.7N. In-Road Signs



Many communities use Yield to Pedestrian signs placed within the crosswalk that alert motorists of pedestrian crossings and calm traffic in the vicinity of the crosswalk. These in-street crossing signs cannot be used at signalized locations. If the In-Street Pedestrian Crossing sign is placed in the roadway, the sign should comply with the breakaway requirements of AASHTO's guidelines. The in-street sign may be used seasonally to prevent damage in winter from plowing operations.



In-Road Removable Yield to Pedestrian signs may be used temporarily as part of an education and/or enforcement program in a targeted area or on a semi-permanent basis for critical crosswalks.

Fig. 9.70. Yellow vs. Fluorescent Green Signs





W11-2

The 2009 MUTCD requires fluorescent yellow-green colored signs be used for school and school bus signs. MDOT has until the end of 2011 to adopt these changes. Fluorescent yellow-green colored signs are optional for pedestrian, bike and playground signs, however, if they should be used consistently throughout the city.

Fig. 9.7P. School Crossing Sign Options

Advanced Warning (

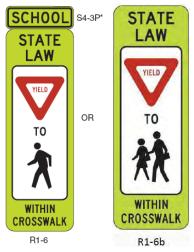






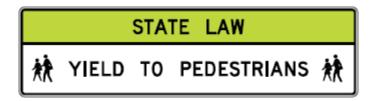


In-Street Pedestrian Crossing Sign Alternative to Crosswalk Warning Sign



The use of the STATE LAW legend is optional on the R1-6 series signs

Overhead Pedestrian Crossing Signs



The Overhead Pedestrian Crossing (R1-9 or R1-9a) may be modified to replace the standard pedestrian with schoolchildren symbols and may be used at unsignalized school crossings. The STATE LAW legend may be omitted on the R1-9 signs.

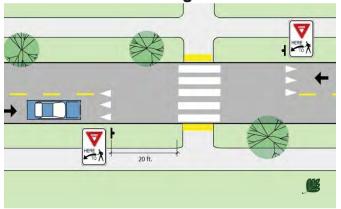
The School Crossing signs are intended to be placed at established crossings that are used by students going to and from school. However, if the crossing is controlled by stop signs, S1-1 should be omitted at the crosswalk location. Only crossings adjacent to schools or on designated routes to school should be signed with S1-1.

The In-street Pedestrian Crossing (R1-b or R1-6a) sign may be used at unsignalized school crossings. If used at a school crossing a SCHOOL (S4-3P) sign may be mounted above the sign.

The signs in Fig. 9.4P are required in the 2009 MUTCD. MDOT has until the end of 2011 to adopt these changes.

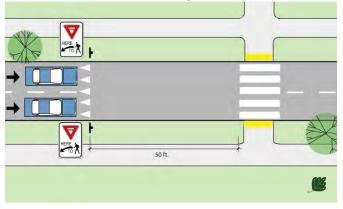
.Fig.9.7Q. Crosswalk Sign and Yield Line Placement

"Yield to Pedestrian Sign" on a One or Two-Lane Road

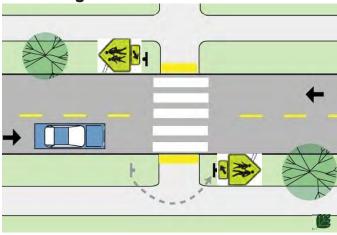


"Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs and yield line pavement markings should be placed a minimum of 20 ft. in advance of a crosswalk to encourage drivers to stop a greater distance from the crosswalk.

"Yield to Pedestrian Sign" on a Multi-Lane Road



School Sign Placement



"Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs and yield line pavement markings should be placed further in advance of a crosswalk on multi-lane roads to minimize the risk of a multiple-threat crash (see illustration in this section) and provide improved visibility for motorists in adjacent lanes.

"Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs should be placed on either side of the road to ensure visibility for motorists in both lanes.

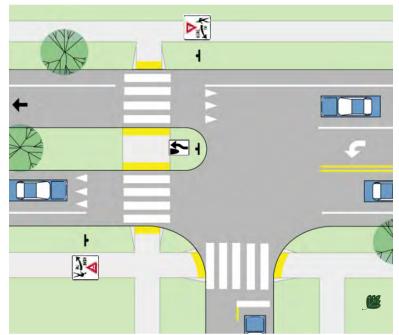
School Crossing Signs should be placed behind the crosswalk to improve visibility of crossing pedestrians rather than in front of the crosswalk where the large signs may obstruct motorists' views.

Selected Placement of Crosswalks at Tee intersections Design Guidelines

On some roads it may be desirable to mark only one of the crosswalks at a Tee intersection in order to channel pedestrians to a safer crossing point and to maximize the effectiveness of the crosswalk by not overusing high visibility crosswalks.

Fig. 9.7R. Unsignalized Tee Intersection with Turn Lane Guidelines

Description



At unsignalized Tee intersections with center turn lanes, the marked crosswalk is located to the left of the intersecting street and the turn lane is converted to a pedestrian crossing island. The crossing island should

turns from the intersecting street to have a fairly tight turning radius, therefore reducing their travel speed.

be located such that it requires left

Curb ramps should be provided at all legal crosswalks, regardless of whether the crosswalk is marked. Driveways should be prohibited in the vicinity of the intersection.

The treatment shown should be used in conjunction with advance warning signs (not shown).

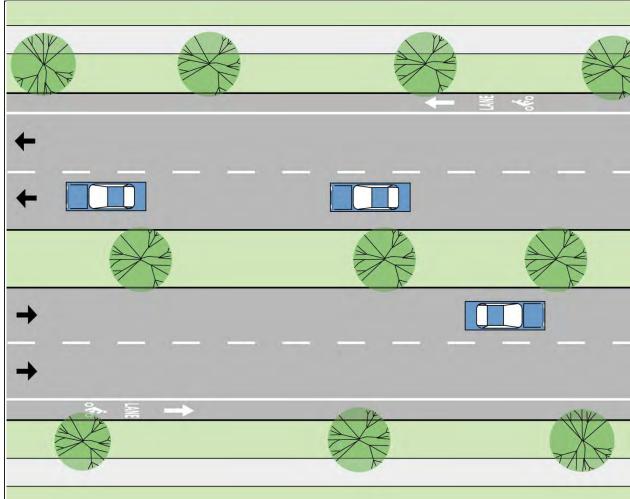


Fig. 9.7S. Informal Crossing Utilizing Medians Design Guidelines

Description

Raised medians may somewhat accommodate dispersed informal crossings by able-bodied adults during periods of no or low snowfall.

Key Elements

A median with plantings that permits traversing by foot and allows good visibility between the driver and the pedestrian.

Applications

On roads of four or more lanes where dispersed crossings are anticipated, where center left-turn lanes are unused, where minimum pavement is desired, and where traffic calming is desired. They may be used where a marked crosswalk is being considered as a Near-term Opportunities measure.



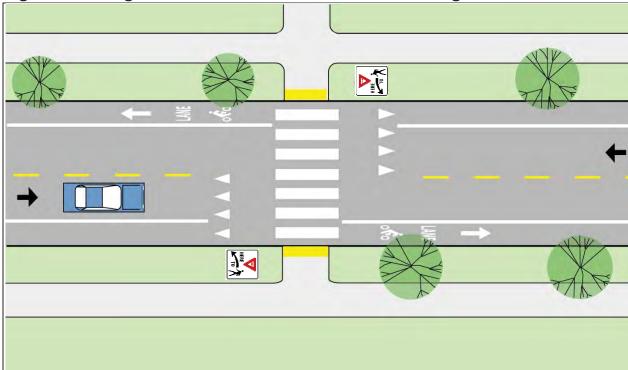


Fig. 9.7T. Unsignalized Basic Mid-block Crosswalk Design Guidelines

Description

A mid-block crosswalk for a two-lane road at an unsignalized location without parking. The treatments shown should be used in conjunction with advance warning signs (not shown).

Key Elements:

- The yield markings are set back from the ladder crosswalk to minimize the potential for a multiple threat crash.
- Where crossing signs other than the R1-5/ R1-5a "Yield Here to Pedestrians" are used, yield lines should be omitted.
- Sightlines are kept clear of vegetation.
- A 2' wide detectable warning strip is used at the base of the ramps.

Applications

Generally used on relatively low volume, low speed roads where sufficient gaps in the motorized traffic exist. This crosswalk design should not be used in any situations where there are greater than two travel lanes or when there is on street parking.



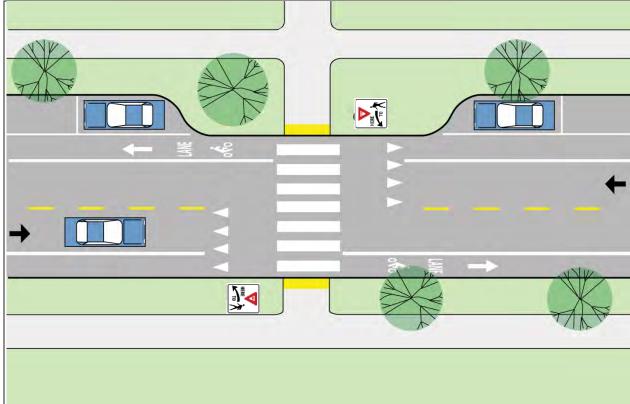


Fig. 9.7U. Unsignalized Mid-block Crosswalk With Parking Guidelines

Description

A mid-block crosswalk for a two-lane road at an unsignalized location with parking. The treatments shown should be used in conjunction with advance warning signs (not shown).

Key Elements:

- See elements listed under Unsignalized Basic Mid-block Crosswalk.
- A bulb-out extends the pedestrian ramp into the sightlines of oncoming vehicles, reducing the potential for a "dart-out" type crash.

Applications

Generally used on relatively low volume, low speed roads where sufficient gaps in the motorized traffic exist. This crosswalk design should not be used in any situations where there are greater than two travel lanes.



Fig. 9.7V. Unsignalized Speed Table Mid-block Crosswalk Design Guidelines

A mid-block crosswalk for a two-lane road at an unsignalized location with parking. The treatments shown should be used in conjunction with advance warning signs (not shown).

Key Elements:

- See elements listed under Unsignalized Basic Mid-block Crosswalk and Unsignalized Mid-block Crosswalk with Parking.
- A speed table with 6' long approach ramps and a 4" high table is placed under the crosswalk to bring travel speeds to approximately 25 MPH.
- When retrofitting existing roadways, maintaining drainage along the curb may present challenges in meeting ADA ramp requirements.

Applications

Generally used on relatively low volume, low speed roads where sufficient gaps in the motorized traffic exist. This crosswalk design should be used in areas where traffic speeds typically exceed posted speeds. May only be used as a part of a traffic calming program.



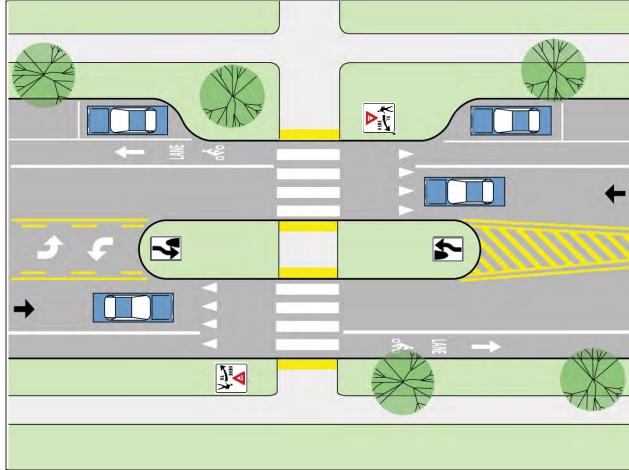


Fig. 9.7W. Mid-block Crosswalk with Crossing island Guidelines

Description

A mid-block crosswalk for a two-lane or threelane road at an unsignalized location with or without parking. The treatments shown should be used in conjunction with advance warning signs (not shown).

Key Elements:

- See elements listed under Unsignalized Basic Mid-block Crosswalk and Unsignalized Mid-block Crosswalk with Parking.
- A crossing island is provided to break the crossing into two separate legs. The island has a minimum width of 6' with 11' or wider preferred.
- Planting on crossing islands should be kept low so as not to obstruct visibility.

Applications

Generally used on a higher volume and higher speed road where suitable gaps to cross both directions of traffic in one movement are infrequent.

Example



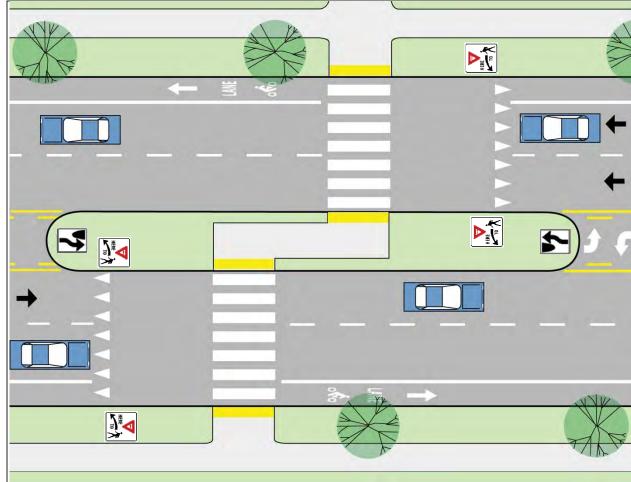


Fig. 9.7X. Unsignalized Mid-block Zigzag Crosswalk Design Guidelines

Description

A mid-block crosswalk for a four or more lane road at an unsignalized location without parking.

Key Elements:

- See elements listed under Unsignalized Basic Mid-block Crosswalk and Unsignalized Mid-block Crosswalk with Crossing Island.
- The crosswalks are staggered to direct the pedestrian view towards oncoming traffic.
- Yield markings are set further back to improve pedestrian visibility from both lanes and minimize multiple-threat crashes.
- Median signs are placed higher than typical so as not to impede sightlines.

Application

Generally used on high volume / high-speed multi-lane roads.

Example



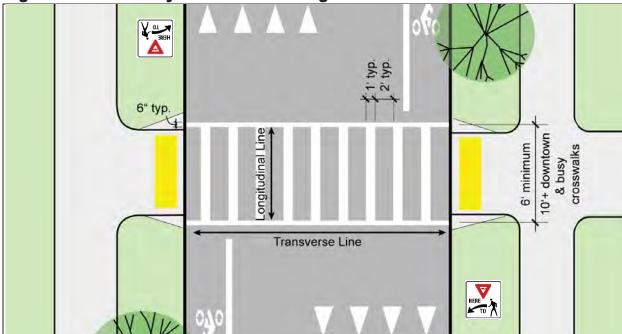


Fig. 9.7Y. Ladder Style Crosswalk Design Guidelines

Description

A combination of Transverse and Longitudinal style crosswalks to improve visibility for motorists and usability for pedestrians with sight impairments.

Key Elements:

- All crosswalk markings are highly skidresistant and strongly contrast pavement.
- Longitudinal lines are no more than 1' wide to minimize areas of thermoplastic markings.
- The clear spacing between the longitudinal lines is no more than 2' to improve the visibility of the crosswalk to motorists.
- Transverse lines are used to aid pedestrians with sight impairments in finding the edge of the crosswalks (this can be difficult with longitudinal lines alone, especially when spaced far apart).
- The width of the crosswalk is set such that it can easily accommodate all pedestrians crossing the road.

Application

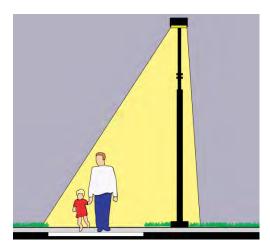
For all marked mid-block crosswalks across Arterial and Collector streets and signalized crosswalks downtown. Also, on local streets where there is a high potential for conflict between motorists and pedestrians such as crosswalks that serve schools. Locations where pedestrian crossing is sporadic require high visibility as the motorist's expectation for the presence of pedestrians is low.

Example



Lighting of Crosswalks

Lighting is a key element for a pedestrian's safety and comfort. It is most important to provide lighting where a pedestrian crosses a roadway to make the pedestrian visible to motorists. All marked crosswalks, including intersections and midblock crossings, should be well lit with overhead lighting. The lighting should be such that it illuminates the side of the pedestrian facing traffic. Lighting along sidewalks and roadside pathways increases the comfort level for pedestrians at night and in the early morning, especially for school age children. However, the cost of lighting an entire pathway could be prohibitive; therefore lighting should be administered where there are safety issues first and foremost.



Marking of Crossing Islands

Crossing islands can present an obstruction in the roadway for motorists. The presence of this obstacle is key to the visibility of the crosswalk even more so than the signage or pavement markings and flush crossing islands have not been shown to have the same safety benefits as raised crossing islands. When the crosswalk is located in a left-turn lane it is located outside of the typically traveled roadway and is a minimum obstruction. When the road flairs around a crossing island it is more of an obstruction for a motorist. To draw attention to the obstruction, typical pavement markings as called for in MUTCD should be utilized. In addition, reflective material may be added to the sign posts, and reflective flexible bollards may be placed on the ends of the islands to increase the island's visibility at night and during inclement weather.

Roundabouts

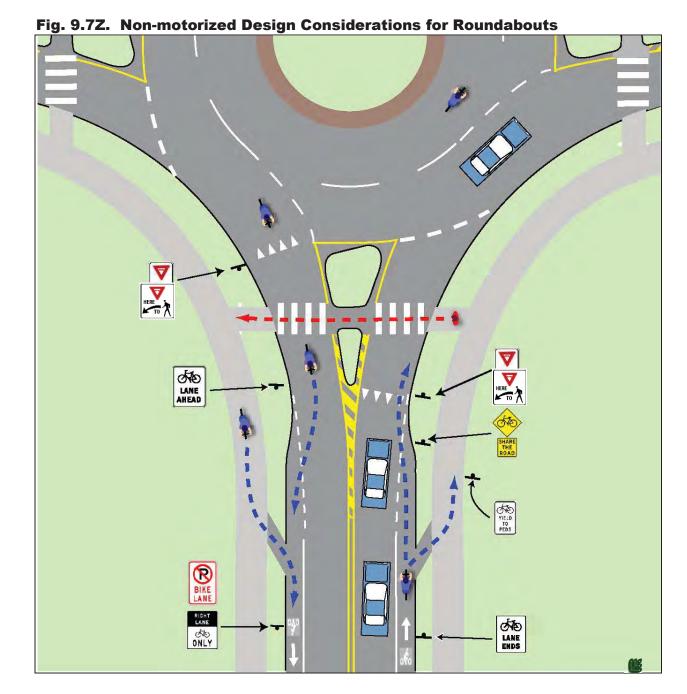
In many situations, roundabouts have several advantages over typical intersection design: vehicles move at slower speeds, traffic flows more smoothly, and reduced pavement enhances aesthetics and offers the opportunity for landscaping in the central and splitter islands. There are however, serious drawbacks to roundabouts for those with vision impairments, and two-lane roundabouts are problematic for bicycles in particular. Roundabouts, especially larger ones, can present significant out-of-direction travel for pedestrians. Depending on the nature of the surrounding land uses and the design of the roundabouts, pedestrians may attempt to walk directly across the center of the roundabout.

Because there are no traffic control signals to provide a pedestrian "walk" signal, pedestrians wait for an appropriate gap in traffic and cross. The splitter or diversion islands provide a crossing island for the pedestrian, breaking the road crossing into two stages so that they are only dealing with one direction of traffic at a time. This system works quite well for pedestrians without vision difficulties. Studies have shown a reduction in pedestrian crashes for single lane roundabouts and about the same number for multiple lane roundabouts as compared to a traditional signalized intersection. Pedestrians with vision impairments often find roundabouts very intimidating as the audible queues are sometimes insufficient to judge a suitable gap in traffic. Research is currently underway to determine the most appropriate way to accommodate blind and vision impaired pedestrians in roundabouts.

Multi-lane roundabouts are especially problematic for bicyclists. Studies have shown that while single lane roundabouts have about the same number of bicycle crashes when compared to traditional signalized intersections, multi-lane roundabouts have significantly more. AASHTO warns that the overbuilding of roundabouts should be avoided. Design guidelines recommend allowing bicyclists who are traveling in the roadway approaching the roundabout to exit the roadway prior to the roundabout and navigate the roundabout as a pedestrian would. More confident bicyclists may remain in the roadway and merge with the motor vehicles. Bike lanes should not be placed within the roundabout itself because a bicyclist close to the edge of the roadway is not the usual position where an entering motorist expects to look for circulating traffic.

Design Guidelines:

- Roundabout approaches should include bicycle entrance and exit ramps to give bicyclists the option of biking on a sidewalk bikeway as well as the roadway.
- Roundabouts should include pedestrian crossing islands on all entering roadways.
- The use of roundabouts should be accompanied by an education campaign regarding the issues with blind pedestrians and a motorist responsibly when they see a pedestrian using a white cane.
- The bicycle and pedestrian safety issues should be carefully evaluated for any multiple lane roundabouts.
- The latest research on accommodating blind and vision impaired pedestrians in roundabouts should be consulted before designing and constructing a roundabout.
- Bicycle and pedestrian pavement markings and signs should be regularly evaluated for every roundabout.



9.8 Local Roadways

The local roadways that serve residential and mixed use areas are critical to the success of a City's non-motorized system. Local roads that serve neighborhoods are typically attractive non-motorized links due to the lower vehicle volumes and speeds.

Bicycle Travel in Neighborhoods

Bicycles typically do not need any special accommodations on local residential streets as they can comfortably share the road with the limited motor vehicle traffic. Some local residential streets, by themselves or in combination with off-road paths, provide excellent and attractive alternatives to the primary road system. In some cases, it may be desirable to sign bicycle routes that provide access to destinations such as schools and parks where the route may not be obvious to a cyclist unfamiliar with the area.

Public vs. Private Roads

It is just as important to provide safe and comfortable pedestrian facilities on private streets as on public streets. Regardless of ownership, neighborhood roads should include concrete sidewalks a minimum of 5' wide and compliant with ADA standards, on both sides of the street with a landscaped buffer between the sidewalk and the road.

An issue with private roads is the perception that they may not be open for use by the general public. For this reason public roads should always be the preference for new developments. In crafting development agreements that incorporate private roads it should be clear that the roads are open to all pedestrians and bicyclists and that there should be no signage or physical structures that imply that non-motorized access is limited to the residents of that neighborhood.

Both public and private neighborhood streets should be designed to incorporate the same pedestrian safety enhancing measures as those previously noted for primary public roadways. These include reduced curb radii, narrower street widths, curb extensions, and traffic calming measures such as speed tables.

Connectivity Between Neighborhoods and to the Primary Road System

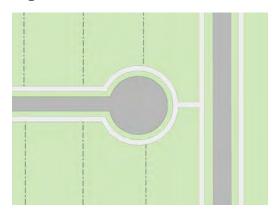
If a new development has limited road access to surrounding arterial streets, special access points for pedestrians and bikes should be incorporated between property lines or along utility rights-of-way. Non-motorized connectivity between adjacent residential, commercial and institutional developments should be provided. The City can regulate the form and shape of new neighborhoods to support and promote pedestrian and bike mobility by modifying master plans and development standards. Careful site design encourages walking by making non-motorized travel more direct than motorized transportation modes.

Neighborhood Roadways Design

Public and private street standards should clearly require sidewalks on both sides of the street, subject to City review. Neighborhood streets should have the following amenities to encourage pedestrian and bicycle access in neighborhoods:

- Design the road to slow vehicular speeds.
- Small block sizes.
- Interconnected streets.
- Sidewalks on both sides of the streets.
- Landscaped buffer between the street and the sidewalk with street trees that will provide shade.
- Connections to adjoining neighborhoods.
- Direct walkway connections between residential areas and commercial and institutional areas when not afforded by the street system

Fig. 9.8A. Cul-de-sac connector



Grid patterned streets with sidewalks and small block sizes are preferred for pedestrian use. They allow pedestrians to have multiple options in route choices and follow the most direct route possible. It is desirable for street networks and pedestrian facilities to correspond wherever possible. However, even if grid streets are not desired or feasible, pedestrian and bike links should still be provided even where the road does not connect. If cul-de-sacs and dead end streets are used, pedestrian and bike cut-throughs meeting AASHTO guidelines should be created to link to adjacent streets (Figure 8.8A).

9.9 Neighborhood Connector Routes

Neighborhood connector routes are designated routes that are primarily located on low speed, low traffic volume local roads and connecting pathways. They link neighborhoods to parks, schools and downtowns. Signs provide wayfinding by noting direction and distance to key destinations. Generally, neighborhood connector routes begin as guided routes and as their popularity grows and opportunities arise they can be developed to incorporate additional amenities, such as traffic calming measures, rain gardens and public art. The following sections describe the different types of elements that can be applied to a neighborhood connector route.

Bike Route Signs and Wayfinding

Bike route signs and wayfinding techniques can be used to established guided and named routes along a neighborhood connector route.

Route Characteristics

Routes signed as a Bike Route should be roads that have a relatively high Quality/Level of Service for bicyclists. The route should not have any known hazards to bicyclists and should be maintained in a manner that is appropriate for bicycle use. While many local roads may meet these criteria, the key is that the road is part of a specific route to a particular place. Obvious routes need not be marked. Bike Routes should be used judiciously to identify obscure routes to key destinations that avoid travel along major roadways.

Where a bicycle route on a local road intersects a busy multi-lane primary road and continues on the other side of the road, a traffic signal or appropriately designed mid-block crossing should be provided.

Bike Routes generally do not include specific bicycle improvements such as Bike Lanes. Bike Lane pavement markings and signs already indicate that a road segment is designed to specifically accommodate bicycles. Bike Route signs are to be used where no obvious bicycle facility exists yet the route is advantageous to bicyclists. Thus road segments with Bike Lanes should generally not be marked as a Bike Route, except where the bike route uses these facilities as short connectors to continue the route.

Bike Route Guide Signs

The most basic bike route signs are Bike Route Guide Signs (shown to the right). These are used on designated bike routes to inform bicyclist of changes in direction and the distance to the next destination. Bike Route Guide Signs are placed at changes in direction of designated bike routes. Not every bicycle facility will necessarily be designated a bike route. Bike routes should be used where the signage would help direct a bicyclist to a key destination that may not be obvious.



Bike Route Identification Signs

Some bike routes are significant enough to warrant a name or numerical designation. Typically these are key connectors between off-road trails or used to help delineate a trail that incorporates many different facility types. Bike Route Identification Signs (shown to the right) establish a unique identification for a bike route. These signs are typically used with auxiliary plaques that indicate the direction of travel and any changes in direction of the route.



M1-8a MUTCD 2009

Bicycle and Pedestrian Boulevards and Neighborhood Greenways

Bicycle and Pedestrian Boulevards and Neighborhood Greenways are Neighborhood Connectors that function as premium bicycle and pedestrian routes. They create an attractive, convenient and comfortable environment that is welcoming to all cyclists and pedestrians. Bicycle and Pedestrian Boulevards and Neighborhood Greenways are a great way to navigate through a city, where arterial and collector roads may be undesirable to bicyclist and pedestrians. They can also function as an extension of an off-road trail, creating a smooth transition between two trail systems.

Bicycle and Pedestrian Boulevard Design Elements

Bicycle and Pedestrian Boulevards are located on low-volume and low-speed streets that have been optimized for bicycle and pedestrian travel through special treatments that allow through movement for bicyclist and pedestrians while discouraging similar through trips by non-local motorized traffic. Bicycle and Pedestrian Boulevards can take many forms. Special treatments such as traffic calming and traffic reduction, signage and pavement markings and intersection crossing treatments all help to optimize these routes for cyclists.

The following are some example of treatments that can be used to develop a Bicycle and Pedestrian Boulevard:



Pavement Markings Identifies this route as a Bicycle Boulevard



Traffic Reduction
Restricts motorized vehicles
while allowing bicycle traffic



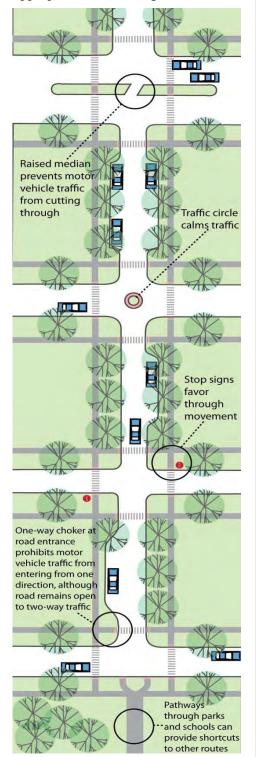
Traffic Calming
Mini Traffic Circles help
reduce speed at intersection
without stopping



Traffic Calming
Speed Tables help to reduce
speed and enhance the
crosswalk

Fig. 9.9A.

Each corridor needs to be specifically tailored to its needs by selecting the appropriate mix of design elements.



Neighborhood Greenway Design Elements Neighborhood Greenways incorporate all the elements of bicycle boulevards but take the concept to the next level.

They typically incorporate sustainable design elements such as:

- rain gardens
- bio-swales
- native plantings

They should incorporate pedestrian amenities such as:

- art installations
- benches
- interpretive sign
- community vegetable gardens
- ornamental gardens

They may take on many different looks from avant-garde to traditional.



www.seatle.gov



Lansing, MI





www.seatle.gov

Neighborhood Connector Routes Implementation

Neighborhood connector routes, for the most part, utilize existing roadways and pathways in a community. When it comes to implementation, many of these routes can be accomplished in the first phase by simply adding some signage and wayfinding to designate them as a route. As the route grows in popularity, or when funding becomes available, other elements such as traffic calming, rain gardens and street art can be incorporated. However, before any routes are established always make sure there are safe road crossing in place where a neighborhood connector route intersects a major roadway. The following is an example of how a neighborhood connector route could be implemented over time.



Local Roadway in a Residential Neighborhood

- Low speed
- Low traffic volumes
- Majority of bicyclists feel comfortable riding their bicycle in the street.

This could essentially be any road in a residential neighborhood.



Designate as a Neighborhood Connector Route

- Map out Neighborhood Connector Routes
- Add wayfinding signage to route
- Provide safe road crossings especially where a neighborhood connector route meets a major road

Providing safe crossing at major roads and signage that directs bicyclists and pedestrians to major destinations is essential to this phase.

Implementation of Connector Pathways

Due the existing road network, many times neighborhood connector routes require off-road pathways to continue a route where a roadway ends. These pathways are critical to the success of the network because they generally link up isolated neighborhoods and provide key connections to get to major destinations such as schools and parks. Many times these types of pathways are funding and opportunity based. When available, it is recommended that these pathways be implemented along existing right-of-way or semi or quazi-public areas first because they tend to provide the least resistance.



Add Traffic Calming Elements to Create a Bicycle and Pedestrian Boulevard

- Mini Traffic Circles
- Orient Stop Signs for bicycle movement
- Medians
- Curb Extensions and bump outs
- Chicanes

When restricting vehicle access down the street it is important to maintain bicycle access to continue through.



Establish the route as a Neighborhood Greenway

- Rain gardens/Bio-swales
- Permeable pavement
- Unique bike route identification sign with name and optional custom logo
- Art Installations

9.10 Off-Road Trails

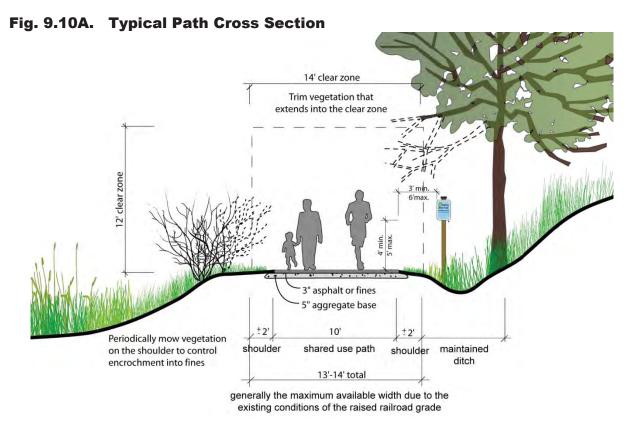
There are many types of Off-road Trails, each with unique issues. One type of Off-road Trail is the independent pathway that is separate from the road system. Independent pathways include rail-to-trail corridors, paths through parks and other trail systems. Independent pathways can be important and beneficial links to the non-motorized transportation system provided they have direct connections to the existing network of bike lanes and sidewalks. If designed and maintained properly, they can be the "jewels" of a City's non-motorized transportation system.

Independent pathways should be designed to accommodate shared uses including cyclists, walkers, strollers, in-line skaters, and people in wheelchairs. For the safety of all users, the pathway should be built wide enough to accommodate these shared uses. AASHTO guidelines indicate that a 10' wide path is the minimum width for a Shared-Use path. The preferred minimum width is 12' in most cases in urban areas with 14' to 16' being common widths.

Studies done by the Rails-to-Trails Conservancy have shown that off-road pathways in general are quite safe from a personal safety standpoint. But in urban areas it is important that pathways follow the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED).

Trail Cross Section Design Guidelines

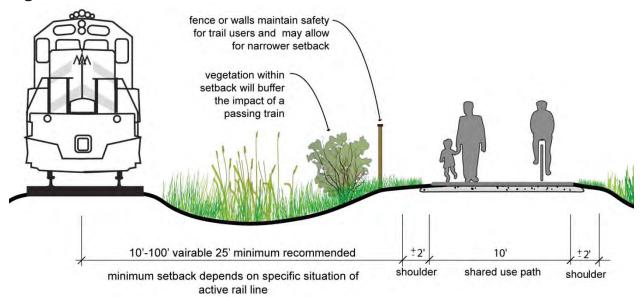
Figure 9.11A below illustrates several key points about the design and maintenance of Shared-Use paths. Whether the surface of the path is asphalt, fines or other material, it should have a solid base and positive drainage as the path may have maintenance vehicles on it at all times of the year. The vegetation along the trail should be regularly trimmed and mowed to maintain a clear zone around the trail.



Rail with Trail Design Guidelines

Figure 9.11B below illustrates how a trail can be incorporated alongside an active railroad. Theses may be built on an easement within the railroad right-of-way or on property immediately adjacent to the railroad. The trail may be separated from the railroad by a fence where the trail is in close proximity to the railroad.

Fig. 9.10B. Rail with Trail Cross Section



Key Recommendations:

- The 10' to 100' potential setback distance from an active rail line responds to the specific situation of the rail line (i.e. type, speed and frequency of trains, right-of-way width, level of separation, sight lines and topography)
- A minimum of 25' setback with a fence is recommended.
- Vegetation planted within the setback zone provides an additional level of security and buffers the impact of a passing train

For further information please refer to the following resources:

U.S. DOT federal Highway Administration 2002 "Rails-with-Trails: Lessons Learned, Literature Review, Current Practices, Conclusions" at, www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/rectrails/rwt



Allegheny Highlands Trail, Maryland www.railstotrails.org

- Rails to Trails/National Park Service 2000 "Rails with Trails, Design, Management, and Operating Characteristics of 61 Trails Along Active Rail Lines at, www.railstotrails.org
- California2009 "Rails-with-Trails: A Survey of Trails Along Active Rail Lines" at www.railstotrails.org

Independent Pathway / Road Intersection Design Guidelines

Independent pathways often intersect roadways at unsignalized mid-block crossings. Many of the design guidelines for a typical mid-block crosswalk apply but because of the unique nature of independent pathways, several additional safety points must be considered. The following plan illustrates the key points needed for a safe design of the intersection of an independent pathway with a roadway:

- Clear signage that identifies user rights-of-way and notifies both the users of the pathway and the motorists that an intersection is approaching.
- Pavement markings at the beginning of the trail intersection notify users of direction of travel and rights-of-way. Pavement markings further along the trail should be minimized to avoid visual clutter.
- The pathway should meet the roadway at as close to a 90-degree angle as possible for maximum visibility of users.
- Supplemental trail signage is often set back outside the road right-of-way.
- Regardless of the surfacing material of the trail, asphalt or concrete should be used for the portion of the trail that intersects the road. The hard surface increases traction for bicycle users and cuts down on debris from the shoulder of the road accumulating in the pathway. The change in materials can also help to notify users of the upcoming intersection. At rural intersections, gravel shoulders should also be paved adjacent to the trail to minimize debris in the stopping zone.

Trail entry signs place outside of road right-of-way

Fig. 9.10C. Typical Pathway/Roadway Intersection

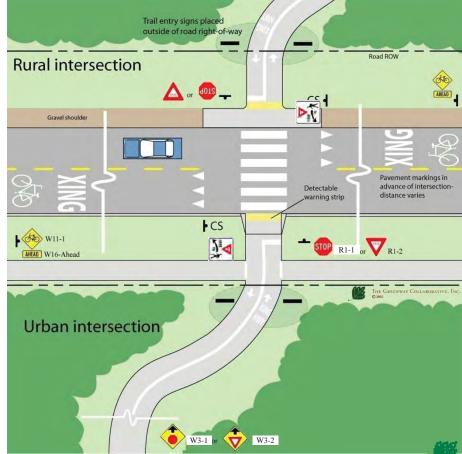


Fig. 9.10D. Trail Signs at Road Intersections Trail View



Road View



Key Recommendations:

- Two sign posts form a gateway to the trail at road intersections.
- On the right above a Stop or Yield sign, a standard street name sign is used to identify the cross street.
- All parts of the signs should be set back 3' from the trail.
- On the left side, an optional plaque identifies the local agency in charge of the trail, trail rules, and emergency and maintenance contact numbers.

Key Recommendations:

- On the right side, a No-Motor-Vehicle Sign and a Bicycle Yield-to-Pedestrian Sign should be posted to address the key rules of the trail.
- On the left side, a Bike Route
 Destination sign listing the
 direction and distance to the
 next major destination may be
 placed.
- On the left side, the Bike Route Identification Sign with a custom logo, direction of travel and route name may be used to identify the route.
- A detectable warning strip should be placed across the entire trail.
- Pavement markings should be used for the first 100' to 150' of trail.

9.11 Gateway Transition

Many times the main roadway that cuts through a small community is also a major roadway. In these situations it is difficult for motorists to transition from 55 mph to 30 or 25 mph. When this situation occurs it is important to visually and physically establish a gateway to the community so motorists know they are entering an urban environment and should slow down their speeds. Elements such as traverse lane markings, street trees, landscaping, signage, and narrow travel lanes help to establish the gateway.

Gateway treatments should be used when a roadway changes from a rural to an urban setting and needs to provide a slower environment for non-motorized users. Many of the small villages and communities in Isabella County could benefit from these types of improvements. Figure 3.2E displays the types of elements that may be applied in each zone to encourage the appropriate motor vehicle speeds.

Fig. 9.11A Gateway Transition Diagram

RURAL	TRANSITION ZONE	THRESHOLD	URBAN

	 >>>> >>>>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
12'Travel Lanes Paved Shoulders	Traverse lane markings I Introduce street trees and landscaping Reduce Speed Ahead Sign Paved Shoulders	Community sign Landscaping Posted speed sign Narrow travel lanes Introduce bike	Streetscape (sidewalk, lights, on-street parking) Bump-outs, chicanes, curb extensions Landscaping Narrow lanes (10' - 11') Pedestrain warning signs
	1 1 1 1	l lanes I Introduce side- u walk I	Curbs I Marked and signed bike lanes I Medians and Crossing Islands

9.12 Commercial Centers

Many new commercial, office, institutional and mixed use developments being built today are designed for easy access by motor vehicles and do not take into adequate consideration the patrons arriving by other means of travel. Aspects of site design can discourage non-motorized traffic when designed solely for automobile use. New developments today often have poorly placed bike-parking facilities, large setbacks with parking lots that lack direct access for pedestrians or bicyclists and face large arterial roadways with little or no direct access to neighborhoods and residential areas that may be surrounding them. These problems can be remedied by improving site design and enhancing connections to the external transportation system.



Most commercial developments are oriented to motor vehicles, resulting in an often oppressive environment for pedestrians and bicyclists.

Circulation within the Site

Buildings with frontages located near the street create a streetscape that is comfortable and accommodating to pedestrians, and help keep traffic moving at slower speeds. Parking to the side or the rear of the building keeps the streetscape intact, allows easy access for pedestrians from adjacent sidewalks and minimizes automobile and pedestrian conflicts. As the building frontages are moved back from the streetscape to accommodate parking, the pedestrian's sense of exposure to traffic, the distance they must walk to access the store, and their resulting discomfort substantially increases.

Setback of the building frontages from adjacent intersections also complicates pedestrian travel across the roadways. Typical development patterns are "L" shaped with the majority of buildings set back from the intersection and one or two isolated buildings near the intersection. This pattern places the majority of the buildings away from the primary pedestrian crossing point and puts a large expanse of parking between the isolated buildings on the corner and the majority of the buildings. Depending on the development across the street, "L" shaped developments can set up strong pedestrian desired lines across mid-block locations. Because of the large scale of most of these developments, the distance between the desired lines and the signal is significant.

If orienting proposed development projects to improve non-motorized uses is not a feasible option in designing the layout of the buildings, then providing clear, direct and safe pedestrian access at mid-block locations is necessary to minimize out of direction travel through or around the parking lot by pedestrians. Parking lots can be dangerous areas for pedestrians and present many challenges for safe navigation. Older adult pedestrians have a high incidence of accidents involving vehicles backing up, a common maneuver in parking lots.²⁵ Site plans should be required to include the following design measures:

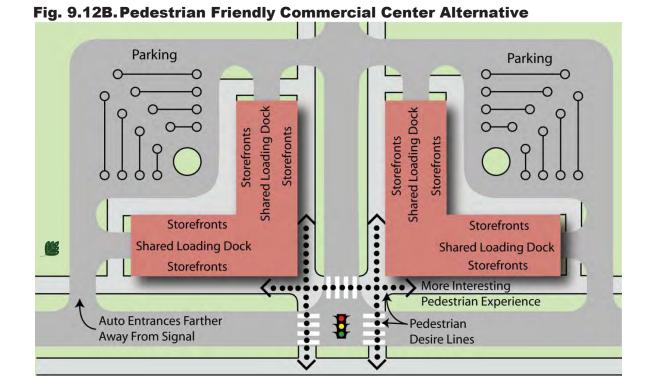
- Reduce building setbacks as much as possible and provide walkways to the entrances that are clearly marked, accessible and buffered from the surrounding parking lot.
- Use raised crosswalks and striping to clearly differentiate the walkways from driveways. Speed tables and raised crosswalks can calm traffic and increase visibility.

244

²⁵ National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. *Pedestrian Safety for the Older Adult*.

Loading Docks Loading Docks Storefronts Storefronts Loading Docks **Primary Pedestrian** Storefronts Parking Parking Desire Line Multiple Driveway Pedestrian Crossings Desire Lines Gas Stations & Businesses With Drive-through Windows

Fig. 9.12A. Typical Commercial Center at Intersection of Main Roads



- Provide trees and other plantings to buffer pedestrians from parking areas, enhance parking lot
 aesthetics, and minimize the pedestrian's exposure to the elements while crossing the vast
 expanse of pavement.
- Walkways should have direct and clear access to building entrances and be designed to safely go through the parking lot, or circumnavigate it if necessary.
- Walkways along the buildings should be wide enough to accommodate several people abreast and have frequent curb cuts and ramps for accessibility, as well as tactile and audible pedestrian information.

Just as pedestrians need direct and clear access through the parking lots to the buildings, bikes should also be safely directed through the parking lot. Bike parking should be provided in a visible and convenient location. Many cyclists are reluctant to lock their bikes in an area that is out of the way and unfrequented because of the greater likelihood of theft. This leads to situations where bikes are locked to anything available such as signposts or railings. These bikes can cause hazards for pedestrians and obstacles to accessibility. Providing bike parking facilities in convenient and well-lit locations will minimize these problems.

The site plan review process will allow the City to ensure that these design measures are followed. The City should require that developers include these specific pedestrian and bike accommodations early in the site planning.

Connections to the External System

The site must have convenient and safe access to pedestrian, bicycle and transit facilities outside the development. Frequently, large new developments are located on the edge of town along major arterials with limited non-motorized facilities. New developments should always connect to an existing non-motorized transportation network. Commercial developments should include specific plans for connecting to existing facilities and neighborhoods in surrounding areas.

Motor vehicle access to commercial development should be constructed as a conventional driveway with small turning radii and a ramp up to the sidewalk level, rather than a typical public intersection where the roadbed continues at the same level and there are curbs on either side. Use of driveway entrances rather than typical intersections enhance pedestrian safety and comfort because motorists must drive slowly when entering and exiting the development. When a typical intersection-style entrance is used, the sidewalk should continue across the entrance, preferably at sidewalk height, so the right-of-way is clearly established and motorists understand they are entering a pedestrian area. Supplemental signage and crosswalk pavement markings should be used to indicate a crosswalk and the pedestrian right-of-way.

Plantings should be pulled back away from the entrance crossings to allow maximum visibility for both pedestrians crossing the entrance and the cars entering the commercial development. The radius of the intersection curb should be kept as small as possible, and the width of the driveway should be the minimum needed. Just as roads are updated to accommodate vehicular access at new developments with turning lanes or signals, so should non-motorized facilities be updated with new crosswalks, signage and pedestrian signals.

New roadway designs often favor access control for businesses along the road. In this scenario, several businesses share access through one driveway instead of each business having its own entrance and exit onto the main street. In addition to the advantages for vehicles, this is an advantage for the lateral movement of pedestrians along the street because they do not have to cross as many driveways.

However, more direct pedestrian access points from the sidewalk to the individual building entrances should be incorporated. The spacing of crosswalks along the primary road to developments across the road should also be considered.

The design and placement of the buildings should allow direct and clear access from surrounding neighborhoods and residential areas. Too often, what could be a short walk to a nearby store from a residential street becomes dangerous and un-navigable because the store does not have public access on the side facing the residential streets. Both pedestrian and bicycle access should be unimpeded from these areas. During site plan evaluation, development access and travel distances from surrounding residential areas should be a prime consideration.

Encouraging Mixed Use

While tying commercial developments to surrounding residential areas is a good practice, a better practice is to eliminate the segregation of commercial and housing areas. Incorporating higher density housing into commercial developments can dramatically alter the character of commercial development making the project more similar in feel to a small downtown rather than a strip development. For more information see the Land Use Considerations in the next section. Mixed land uses can significantly increase the number of non-motorized trips.

Site Design Checklist

A site design checklist or similar tool should be provided to developers and used by the City in their review of site plans to make sure that bicycle and pedestrian issues are being adequately addressed. The following checklist was adapted with minor modifications from *The Canadian Guide to Promoting Sustainable Transportation through Site Design* by the Canadian Institute of Traffic Engineers. It is a part of a larger publication that looks at site design issues more fully.

Land Use & Urban Form Checklist:

- Densities are sufficient to support transit (3 to 7 households an acre / 4 to 7 jobs an acre)
- ☐ Highest density land uses are located close to activity nodes such as transit corridors and intersections.
- □ Proposed use provides or adds to a diversity of land uses in the surrounding area and does not result in large tracts of similar uses.
- □ Proposed use is compatible with adjacent land uses and with long term land use plans for the area.
- □ Adjacent street network provides for connectivity of transit, cycling and pedestrian routes.
- ☐ Mixed uses help support non-motorized transportation.

Safety & Security Checklist:

- Overall site design attempts to minimize conflict points between vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists.
- □ Sight distances have been considered in overall site design and in the placement of entry signs and landscaping.
- □ Consideration has been given to personal security for pedestrians, cyclists and transit users.
- □ Buildings are located close to the street, but provide adequate clearance for pedestrian activities along street frontage.
- □ Where appropriate, retail, restaurants and other pedestrian oriented uses animate the street frontage.

Building Entrances Checklist:

- □ Building entrances are located close to the street, with direct pedestrian access.
- Potential conflict points between users arriving by different modes are minimized.

Internal Transportation Network Checklist:

- □ Roads and paths match up with surrounding networks and ensure direct connections through the site for cyclists and pedestrians.
- □ Block lengths are limited and mid-block crosswalks are provided where appropriate.
- □ Traffic-calming principles are applied, where appropriate (proper site design should avoid the need to apply extensive traffic calming).
- □ Appropriate measures have been taken to ensure easy progress of transit through the site.

Desired Pedestrian & Cyclist Routes Checklist:

- □ Safe, continuous and clearly defined routes for pedestrians and cyclists are provided along desire lines including links to surrounding residential areas.
- □ Weather protection and amenities such as trees are provided.
- ☐ Intersections are designated to facilitate pedestrian and cyclist crossings.

Transit Stops Checklist:

- □ Walking distances to stops do not exceed 1300 feet, and pathways to stops are safe and direct.
- □ Waiting areas are well lit and attractive.

Site Grading Checklist:

- ☐ Terrain along pathways is kept reasonably level, and ramps are also provided wherever stairs are necessary.
- □ Slopes along pathways are designed to avoid the ponding of slush and water.

Motor Vehicle Parking Configuration & Treatment Checklist:

- Off-street parking is located away from the street, preferably behind buildings or underground.
- □ Vehicle access is separate from pedestrian access, and access and egress controls are designed so vehicles do not block pedestrian ways.
- □ Parking lots are kept small and designed to prevent speeding.
- □ Pedestrians have protected walkways through the lots.

Motor Vehicle Parking Supply & Management Checklist:

□ Off-street parking should be provided, where necessary, at the sides and rear of buildings.

Bicycle Parking Checklist:

- □ Bicycle parking is located near entrance for short term users in a high visibility location.
- □ Weather protected bicycle parking for longer term users is provided in a secure area. Storage possibilities for gear are considered.
- □ Showers, changing rooms and lockers are provided within employment centers.

Passenger Pick-up & Drop-off Areas Checklist:

□ Passenger pick-up and drop-off areas are located to the side or rear of buildings, downstream from the entrance, but no more than 100 feet away from it.

Loading Areas Checklist:

- □ Loading areas are located off the street, and are screened from public view.
- □ Loading area access is designed so that pedestrian, cyclist, and transit routes are never severed.

Internal Road Design Checklist:

- □ Appropriate traffic signals and compact geometry of intersections control speeds and allow for safe passage of cyclists. Roads are designed to cross at right angles. Sight lines are respected.
- □ Lanes are designed to accommodate motor vehicles and cyclists, and remind users of the other networks on the site.
- ☐ Facilities for cyclists and sustainable modes are provided and continued across the site.

Pedestrian Facilities Checklist:

- □ Sidewalks are provided along all roads, and follow pedestrian desire lines where possible.
- □ Properly signed crossings are provided wherever a path or sidewalk crosses a road.
- □ Pathways are clearly defined, delineated, and are of a sufficient unobstructed width. Appropriate amenities such as lighting and weather protection are provided and safety along path is addressed.

Transit Facilities Checklist:

- □ Stops are located close to the main entrances of activity generators. Crosswalks are provided at all stops.
- Stops and waiting areas are properly illuminated, visible from a distance, and have warranted amenities such as shelters and benches.
- □ Spacing between stops is minimized.
- □ Shelters and rest areas are provided at transit stops and locations where there is a high number of users, the elderly or the disabled.
- □ Shelters and rest areas are identifiable, accessible, placed appropriately, and are comfortable.

Wayfinding Checklist:

□ Appropriate signage and physical features are provided for users of all networks to determine their location, identify their destination, and progress towards it.

Street Furniture & Amenities Checklist:

☐ Amenities are provided to create a comfortable and appealing environment, pre-empting litter and responding to user needs.

Landscaping Checklist:

□ Landscaping does not compromise user security and safety.

10. Appendix

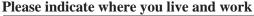
Topics:

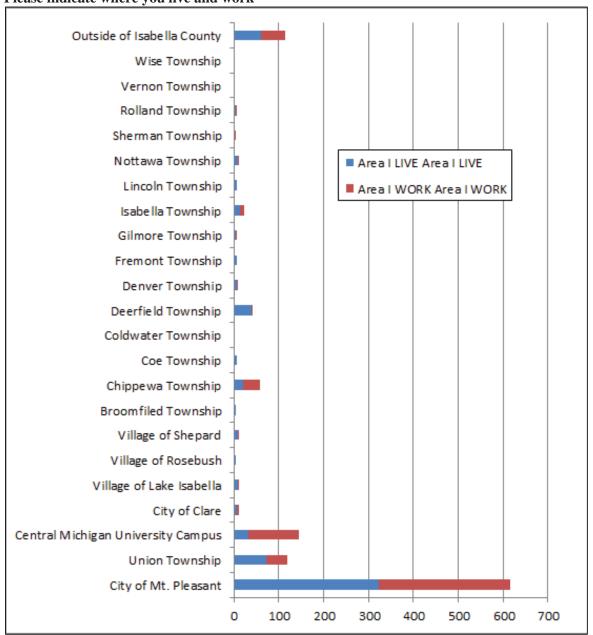
- 10.1 Web Survey Results
- 10.2 Public Workshop Summary: Visioning
- 10.3 Public Workshop Summary: Preliminary Plan
- 10.4 Non-motorized Improvements & Details
- 10.5 Evaluating Alternative Scenarios for Travel Along Road Corridors

10.1 Web Survey Results

A web survey for the Greater Mt. Pleasant Area Non-motorized Plan was conducted over a three week period in the month of January, 2011. The purpose of the survey way to collect information about current walking and bicycling patterns, determine the comfort level of using different non-motorized facility types, identify popular bicycle and pedestrian destinations as well as hope and concerns for a non-motorized network in the project area. A total of 719 people took the survey and 548 completed it. The following pages provide the results.

Section 1: About Yourself





Please indicate which of the following best describes your circumstance. For the purposes of this question, a household is considered any type of residence with or more occupants.

		Response Percent	Response Count
I am less than 18 years old	T	0.6%	4
I am a full time college or university student		23.5%	166
I am part of a household without school age children		38.0%	268
I am part of a household with school age children		31.9%	225
I am a senior citizen	-	6.1%	43
		answered question	706
		skipped question	13

Please indicate your gender

	Response Percent	Response Count
Male	41.9%	296
Female	58.1%	410
	answered question	706
	skipped question	13

What is your primary mode of transportation for the following types of trips? Please select walking, bicycling, bus, motorcycle, drive yourself, passenger or other. If you don't typically make a particular trip type select "Not Applicable"

	Not Applicable	Walking	Bicycling	Bus	Motorcycle	Drive Yourself	Carpool	Passenger	Other	Response Count
To Work	13.1% (91)	8.0% (56)	6.5% (45)	0.7% (5)	0.0% (0)	68.6% (478)	2.3% (16)	0.9% (6)	0.0%	697
Education/School	45.2% (298)	14.5% (96)	5.2% (34)	2.6% (17)	0.0% (0)	29.7% (196)	1.5% (10)	0.8% (5)	0.6%	660
Shopping & Personal Business	0.6% (4)	5.2% (37)	3.7% (26)	0.4%	0.0% (0)	83.9% (594)	2.5% (18)	3.4% (24)	0.3%	708
Leisure & Recreation	0.8% (6)	18.7% (132)	22.3% (158)	0.3% (2)	0.4% (3)	48.2% (341)	3.3% (23)	4.8% (34)	1.1%	707
Other	25.2% (103)	19.4% (79)	16.4% (67)	0.5% (2)	1.5% (6)	30.9% (126)	1.5% (6)	1.2% (5)	3.4% (14)	408
						Oth	er (please sp Show Respo			101
						aı	nswered que	estion		711
							skipped que	estion	8	

Other (please specify)

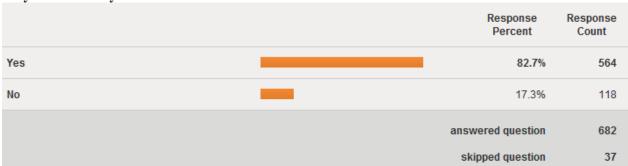
Other (please specify)	
1	Visiting friends	Mar 1, 2011 4:51 PM
2	I try to bike when the weather allows.	Mar 1, 2011 2:17 PM
3	exercise	Mar 1, 2011 1:21 PM
4	Driving while snow is on the ground	Mar 1, 2011 12:23 PM
5	Occasional leisure travel	Mar 1, 2011 12:00 PM
6	Going to Downtown Mount Pleasant	Mar 1, 2011 11:46 AM
7	I like riding bikes.	Mar 1, 2011 11:41 AM
8	Scenic Drives	Mar 1, 2011 11:38 AM
9	Anything not listed above I still have to drive to.	Mar 1, 2011 11:32 AM
10	As part of leisure and recreation	Mar 1, 2011 11:32 AM
11	Exercise - bicycling and walking in the neighborhoods	Mar 1, 2011 11:31 AM
12	City Bus during car issues	Mar 1, 2011 11:24 AM
13	To go down town in the summer	Feb 28, 2011 12:49 PM
14	Church	Feb 28, 2011 10:21 AM
15	Other Recreation	Feb 24, 2011 5:42 PM
16	Some shopping and recreation	Feb 24, 2011 3:17 PM
17	Skateboarding	Feb 23, 2011 10:01 PM
18	going to city park	Feb 23, 2011 8:36 PM
19	Vacations	Feb 23, 2011 3:15 PM
20	going to the Bar	Feb 23, 2011 10:12 AM
21	Summertime short trips	Feb 23, 2011 10:07 AM
22	travel to traditional ceremonies out of state	Feb 23, 2011 9:33 AM
23	Live in Lake Isabella - transportation to town mandates vehicles - no way to walk or ride no place in town to leave a bike and get around if I did intend to.	Feb 23, 2011 8:47 AM
24	motorcycle and walking	Feb 22, 2011 6:35 PM
25	whenever	Feb 22, 2011 5:49 PM
26	golf cart	Feb 22, 2011 5:43 PM
27	church	Feb 21, 2011 3:01 PM

28	Going out to a bar.	Feb 20, 2011 11:33 AM
29	to church, library, friends	Feb 19, 2011 11:46 PM
30	I would ride my bike of shopping and personal business, if the road from my house to Mission street had a side walk on this stretch of the road.	Feb 19, 2011 2:47 PM
31	I run for leisure with no destination other than back home	Feb 19, 2011 9:48 AM
32	running	Feb 18, 2011 6:13 PM
33	I do not own a car, and would like to get a bike.	Feb 18, 2011 10:05 AM
34	trips to conferences	Feb 17, 2011 2:59 PM
35	exercise	Feb 17, 2011 2:26 PM
36	Sometimes I ride bicycle to work or for pleasure.	Feb 17, 2011 12:50 PM
37	jogging	Feb 17, 2011 11:55 AM
38	Bike when the weather is good!	Feb 17, 2011 11:46 AM
39	I bicycle to work in the summer months.	Feb 17, 2011 10:24 AM
40	walk dog	Feb 17, 2011 9:44 AM
41	Running member of the Striders	Feb 17, 2011 7:36 AM
42	exercise	Feb 16, 2011 10:59 PM
43	Running	Feb 16, 2011 2:54 PM
44	running	Feb 16, 2011 1:18 PM
45	running, bicycling, and walking	Feb 16, 2011 1:10 PM
46	Running training	Feb 16, 2011 1:08 PM
47	running/kayaking	Feb 16, 2011 12:47 PM
48	exercise/fitness	Feb 16, 2011 12:21 PM
49	Running	Feb 16, 2011 12:13 PM
50	I ride my bike all summer long, most summers I do not go through a tank of gas	Feb 16, 2011 9:24 AM
51	tennis - drive	Feb 15, 2011 3:55 PM
52	visiting friends and family	Feb 15, 2011 10:59 AM
53	I bicycle to work when the weather is warmer. I walk and bicycle for	Feb 15, 2011 10:11 AM
54	When the weather is nice, I do some walking to shopping, but it's not easy on the road.	Feb 15, 2011 9:20 AM

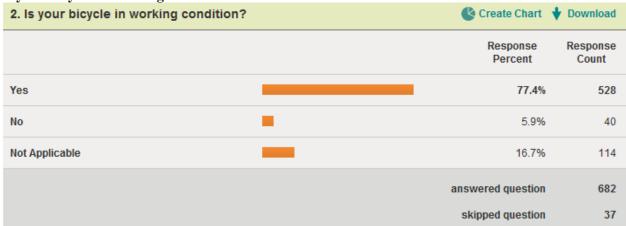
55	depends on what, when and where	Feb 14, 2011 11:09 PM
56	Visiting friends in neighborhood.	Feb 14, 2011 10:51 PM
57	Drive kids to school	Feb 14, 2011 10:38 PM
58	Walking thru the parks-thru the dams and chippewaters is a great route	Feb 14, 2011 9:36 PM
59	taxi	Feb 14, 2011 3:55 PM
60	family functions	Feb 14, 2011 3:55 PM
61	Shopping when the weather is poor	Feb 13, 2011 10:58 PM
62	I bicycle when weather permits bus when it doesnt	Feb 13, 2011 5:12 PM
63	Fitness and Travel on Campus	Feb 13, 2011 3:08 PM
64	use bike or walk for some errands	Feb 12, 2011 8:23 AM
65	I love to run outside but there are few unobstructed options to do so.	Feb 11, 2011 3:16 PM
66	I am trying incorporate more biking into my daily routine	Feb 11, 2011 10:55 AM
67	Exercise	Feb 10, 2011 10:27 PM
68	Out of state travel	Feb 10, 2011 12:56 PM
69	Bicycling and walking, sometimes Rollerblading	Feb 10, 2011 10:40 AM
70	when the weather is condusive	Feb 10, 2011 10:32 AM
71	some shopping	Feb 10, 2011 10:04 AM
72	running - recreation	Feb 10, 2011 9:24 AM
73	Avid cyclist	Feb 10, 2011 8:22 AM
74	going home	Feb 10, 2011 12:02 AM
75	leisure and fitness	Feb 9, 2011 10:49 PM
76	I usually walk to stores unless I'm getting heavy stuff.	Feb 9, 2011 10:32 PM
77	running	Feb 9, 2011 10:00 PM
78	Primary mode of transportation is seasonal. I drive myself in the winter and bicycle in the summer.	Feb 9, 2011 9:56 PM
79	around town when weather is good.	Feb 9, 2011 8:54 PM
80	Second job	Feb 9, 2011 7:28 PM
81	Running	Feb 9, 2011 7:19 PM

82	to downtown businesses	Feb 9, 2011 7:00 PM
83	live close to downtown & walk there sometimes	Feb 9, 2011 5:26 PM
84	Ride bike when there isn't snow on the ground instead of driving	Feb 9, 2011 5:17 PM
85	Neighborhood walks, going to lunch, shopping near work, etc.	Feb 9, 2011 4:54 PM
86	I like to bicycle to school or to run errands when the weather is not snowy.	Feb 9, 2011 4:49 PM
87	Both work and leisure in the summer without the kids	Feb 9, 2011 4:20 PM
88	winter errands	Feb 9, 2011 4:09 PM
89	Bike to work, weather permitting	Feb 9, 2011 4:07 PM
90	leisure	Feb 9, 2011 4:03 PM
91	Bicycling is primary in good weather (no icy roads)	Feb 9, 2011 3:51 PM
92	Long distance running	Feb 9, 2011 3:30 PM
93	walk son to school in good weather, walk to dentist and Dr. appts, etc.	Feb 9, 2011 3:04 PM
94	I also reside in the Metro Detroit area and go to that home several times per month	Feb 9, 2011 1:38 PM
95	Trips	Feb 9, 2011 1:04 PM
96	This is norm doing a test	Feb 9, 2011 12:39 PM
97	travel outside Mount Pleasant	Feb 9, 2011 12:37 PM
98	Health Fitness	Feb 9, 2011 12:12 PM
99	Long trips outside of Mt. Pleasant	Feb 9, 2011 12:00 PM
100	Since I work in Midland sometime I have to drive. But sometimes when I work in Mt.Pleasant I bicycle.	Feb 9, 2011 11:43 AM
101	Bicycle to store or errands	Feb 9, 2011 11:20 AM

Do you own a bicycle?



Is your bicycle in working condition?



Please describe how frequently you walk and bicycle for the following types of trips:

	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Rarely	Never	Response Count
Walk for fun and/or exercise	35.5% (240)	35.2% (238)	11.2% (76)	13.6% (92)	4.6% (31)	677
Walk for transportation	21.2% (144)	16.8% (114)	10.9% (74)	33.0% (224)	18.0% (122)	678
Bicycle for fun and/or exercise	12.9% (88)	28.7% (196)	20.1% (137)	23.0% (157)	15.4% (105)	683
Bicycle for transportation	8.9% (60)	15.2% (102)	10.0% (67)	33.1% (222)	32.8% (220)	671
			Other (please specify) Show Responses			58
	answered question				686	
		skipped question				33

Other (please specify)

Other	(please specify)	
1	I walk in the summer months, but not in the winter.	Mar 1, 2011 5:20 PM
2	clearlym, my responses are for good weather months	Mar 1, 2011 4:01 PM
3	This is weather dependent.	Mar 1, 2011 2:18 PM
4	biking not done during winter months	Mar 1, 2011 1:43 PM
5	Waliking and biking daily are in good weather only	Mar 1, 2011 11:33 AM
6	I do use my Bicycle more in the Summer, but never in the winter	Mar 1, 2011 11:25 AM
7	I walk or bike more frequently in the summer months	Feb 28, 2011 12:50 PM
8	depends greatly on the weather. i mainly use the car in the winter, and sub in the bike in the warm weather. so these answers are skewed since we're in February.	Feb 28, 2011 10:22 AM
9	we take biking trips	Feb 24, 2011 2:32 PM
10	much more bike in summer/ no bike in winter	Feb 24, 2011 2:25 PM
11	would bike to work in good weather but afraid of no sidewalks	Feb 23, 2011 4:50 PM
12	Just got the bike, this winter.	Feb 22, 2011 6:18 PM
13	Walk Daily for work	Feb 22, 2011 5:57 PM
14	golf cart	Feb 22, 2011 5:44 PM
15	would bike more if had sidewalk	Feb 22, 2011 5:26 PM
16	I bike/walk more during the warmer months	Feb 19, 2011 11:48 PM
17	Weather permitting for the bicycle reference	Feb 19, 2011 2:48 PM
18	run almost daily for fun and exercise	Feb 19, 2011 9:50 AM
19	Would like to bike more	Feb 18, 2011 10:06 AM
20	run every day	Feb 17, 2011 4:46 PM
21	It depends upon the weather - my responses reflect an average	Feb 17, 2011 3:02 PM
22	cannot ride bicycle due to disability	Feb 17, 2011 2:28 PM
23	Obviously less in the winter months	Feb 17, 2011 11:48 AM
24	electric scooter available	Feb 17, 2011 10:30 AM
25	bicycle for transportation in spring and summer	Feb 17, 2011 10:29 AM
26	Running for exercise daily	Feb 17, 2011 7:38 AM
27	Rollerblade for fun and/or exercise - Weekly	Feb 16, 2011 10:42 PM
28	run 4 to 5 days a week	Feb 16, 2011 6:44 PM

29	Bicycle for transportation in summer months.	Feb 16, 2011 3:35 PM
30	running 30 to 40 miles a week	Feb 16, 2011 1:12 PM
31	Summer answersdon't ride much in winter	Feb 16, 2011 1:10 PM
32	Running for Exercise	Feb 16, 2011 1:09 PM
33	In the summer I bike/walk every day for exercise and transportation	Feb 15, 2011 3:23 PM
34	(In Shepherd)	Feb 15, 2011 2:36 PM
35	you have not counted weather into this. I bike to work every day when it isn't winter	Feb 15, 2011 1:34 PM
36	these questions are very influenced seasonally I answered for the summer when it is possible to bike on the sidewalks	Feb 15, 2011 1:32 PM
37	biking is only really feasible in the summer due to snow banks in winter	Feb 15, 2011 1:09 PM
38	In the summer I bicycle often for transportation	Feb 15, 2011 10:12 AM
39	Would walk and bike more if the roads had space for it, drivers don't give any leeway and it's scary with kids.	Feb 15, 2011 9:21 AM
40	I would LIKE to walk to nearby stores but we don't have sidewalks so it is too dangerous.	Feb 15, 2011 8:51 AM
41	Do not own a bike.	Feb 14, 2011 10:29 PM
42	I live in the country, biking for anything other than fun it tough	Feb 12, 2011 11:44 AM
43	We love to bicycle but there are no sidewalks by our house.	Feb 11, 2011 3:18 PM
44	In summer, rollerblade	Feb 10, 2011 10:42 AM
45	run daily all over town	Feb 9, 2011 10:01 PM
46	not often in the winter but all the time in the other seasons!	Feb 9, 2011 10:01 PM
47	All these are for Spring/Summer/Fall, not in the Winter.	Feb 9, 2011 9:58 PM
48	you need to address weather changesmy transportation changes radically by season.	Feb 9, 2011 8:55 PM
49	I can't drive in the dark: I walk out of necessity	Feb 9, 2011 7:02 PM
50	Bike to work weekly in warm months	Feb 9, 2011 5:48 PM
51	Walk and bicycle for transportation in spring, summer, and fall	Feb 9, 2011 5:18 PM
52	Walk (for transportation) about campus after parking my car	Feb 9, 2011 4:40 PM
53	In non-icy weather conditions.	Feb 9, 2011 3:52 PM
54	Bicycle daily for exercie in warm weather	Feb 9, 2011 3:19 PM
55	walking/biking limited to appropriate weatherusually March thru Nov	Feb 9, 2011 3:06 PM
56	I run on the trail system; I don't walk.	Feb 9, 2011 1:35 PM
57	Bicycle in the summer only	Feb 9, 2011 1:30 PM
58	Bicycling during summer	Feb 9, 2011 1:03 PM

If a system of sidewalks, pathways, crosswalks, bike lanes, etc. is constructed, how do you think that would change your walking and bicycling habits?

	Daily	Weekly	Monthly	Rarely	Never	Response Count
Walk for fun and/or exercise	47.9% (315)	32.2% (212)	7.4% (49)	7.6% (50)	4.9% (32)	658
Walk for transportation	33.5% (219)	22.6% (148)	12.1% (79)	19.9% (130)	11.9% (78)	654
Bicycle for fun and/or exercise	33.1% (221)	34.0% (227)	13.0% (87)	10.8% (72)	9.0% (60)	667
Bicycle for transportation	30.9% (203)	24.5% (161)	11.9% (78)	15.7% (103)	17.0% (112)	657
			Other (please specify) Show Responses			41
		answered question				673
skipped question				46		

Other (please specify)

1	I would spend more time in Mt. Pleasant biking.	Mar 2, 2011 3:48 PM
2	It would not change, since my available time for walking would still be the same.	Mar 1, 2011 5:20 PM
3	It would not change what I currently do but it would be much safer.	Mar 1, 2011 2:18 PM
4	Be a lot happier. Can't bike or walk more, but better biking is needed.	Mar 1, 2011 12:39 PM
5	Safer biking	Mar 1, 2011 12:24 PM
6	I live in Lansing, but would love access to for walking or biking routes in Mt. Pleasant.	Mar 1, 2011 11:25 AM
7	Depending on up keep in winter	Mar 1, 2011 11:13 AM
8	Walk/Run/Rollerblade for fun/exercise	Mar 1, 2011 11:06 AM
9	we already are big bikers in summer	Feb 24, 2011 2:25 PM
10	it might add a few trips to Mt. Pleasant for biking /month	Feb 18, 2011 6:15 PM
11	jogging out of the city	Feb 17, 2011 11:57 AM
12	Again, weather affects this	Feb 17, 2011 11:48 AM
13	this would be dependent on whether I would need to drive to access the constructed areas.	Feb 17, 2011 10:29 AM
14	Running daily	Feb 17, 2011 7:38 AM
15	Skateboard	Feb 16, 2011 8:30 PM
16	would still run 4 to 5 days a week	Feb 16, 2011 6:44 PM
17	Bicycle in summer.	Feb 16, 2011 3:35 PM

18	my habits would not change.	Feb 16, 2011 1:12 PM
19	I would run on this weeklyALL YEAR LONG!!	Feb 16, 2011 1:10 PM
20	Running for excerices	Feb 16, 2011 1:09 PM
21	I would bike longer into the falll and earler in the spring	Feb 16, 2011 9:26 AM
22	(While I was in Mt. Pleasant)	Feb 15, 2011 2:36 PM
23	not in the case of rain or snow or wind	Feb 15, 2011 10:37 AM
24	I don't bike but my daughter does and I know if we had sidewalks she would use them	Feb 15, 2011 8:51 AM
25	Might change if I owned a bike.	Feb 14, 2011 10:29 PM
26	On Pickard Rd. we would still have to haul our bikes first, but would be willing to if the options were greater.	Feb 11, 2011 3:18 PM
27	Some parts of town are unsafe to bicycle and reduces my use	Feb 10, 2011 10:42 AM
28	I would most definitely use this system of sidewalks, pathways, crosswalks, bike lanes, etc.	Feb 9, 2011 10:02 PM
29	run daily but be safer away from cars	Feb 9, 2011 10:01 PM
30	would not change a thing	Feb 9, 2011 9:41 PM
31	i already do itno change	Feb 9, 2011 8:42 PM
32	It depends on where the pathways go	Feb 9, 2011 5:52 PM
33	Might consider getting a bicycle if there such a system.	Feb 9, 2011 5:27 PM
34	I would ride my bike more often in town (rather than rail trail) if I felt safe from traffic and there were bike racks on Broadway	Feb 9, 2011 4:10 PM
35	It might make my commute safer	Feb 9, 2011 3:52 PM
36	Not at all	Feb 9, 2011 3:36 PM
37	Would be safer to ride on the roads	Feb 9, 2011 2:26 PM
38	I may be more likely to purchase a bike	Feb 9, 2011 1:40 PM
39	I would run on a good trail; the current trails are MUCH too short for a good workout.	Feb 9, 2011 1:35 PM
40	Bicycle in the summer only	Feb 9, 2011 1:30 PM
41	It would be difficult to use since my workplace is around 20 miles from my home.	Feb 9, 2011 1:25 PM

Section 2: Where do you or would you like to walk and bicycle to?

For the following commercial/employment areas, please indicate if you currently walk and/or bicycle to the destinations and if you would be interested in doing so in the future if there was a network of sidewalks, pathways, crosswalks, bike lanes, etc.

	Currently WALK	Would Like to WALK	Would Not WALK	Currently BIKE	Would Like to BIKE	Would Not BIKE	Response Count
Downtown Mt. Pleasant	39.6% (234)	28.1% (166)	14.4% (85)	22.8% (135)	35.4% (209)	12.9% (76)	591
Central Michigan University Campus	38.9% (225)	20.0% (116)	17.8% (103)	22.3% (129)	35.1% (203)	16.8% (97)	579
Mid Michigan Community College Campus	3.5% (17)	15.4% (75)	54.5% (265)	2.1% (10)	30.2% (147)	46.3% (225)	486
Mission Street between High Street and Pickard Street	12.5% (70)	29.2% (164)	30.4% (171)	8.4% (47)	42.5% (239)	27.0% (152)	562
Mission Street between Broomfield Street and High Street	10.5% (59)	29.6% (166)	30.3% (170)	7.3% (41)	44.6% (250)	26.9% (151)	561
Indian Hills Plaza Shopping Center (Southwest of Mission Street and Blue Grass Road)	5.3% (29)	24.4% (134)	39.9% (219)	2.7% (15)	43.5% (239)	33.3% (183)	549
Mission Mall (Northeast of Mission Street and Blue Grass Road)	5.1% (28)	24.0% (131)	39.8% (217)	2.6% (14)	43.9% (239)	33.6% (183)	545
Kohl's/Walmart/Menards	3.5% (19)	24.8% (136)	41.3% (227)	1.8% (10)	41.9% (230)	36.4% (200)	549
Pickard Street between Mission Street and the Freeway	3.5% (19)	21.9% (118)	42.5% (229)	3.7% (20)	42.1% (227)	34.9% (188)	539
Soaring Eagle Casino	2.9% (15)	14.2% (73)	55.5% (286)	0.8% (4)	29.9% (154)	50.7% (261)	515
Ziibiwing Center	2.8% (14)	14.4% (72)	53.1% (266)	1.2% (6)	34.7% (174)	45.9% (230)	501
				Ot	her (please Show Re		46
					answered	question	604
					skipped	question	115

Other	(please specify)	
1	Would like to bike on Isabella Road	Mar 4, 2011 12:20 PM
2	Connections ACROSS/UNDER 127 are needed!	Mar 1, 2011 12:42 PM
3	There needs to be a sidewalk connecting Jamestown and campus. There NEEDS to be pedestrian signals at the Broomfield Rd. and Isabella.	Mar 1, 2011 12:00 PM
4	I would like to bike to the Nimkee Heath Clinic	Feb 28, 2011 12:54 PM
5	mission street deemed too dangerous to bike as is	Feb 24, 2011 2:28 PM
6	City Park Tails I walk and bike use to get around too	Feb 24, 2011 9:54 AM
7	Would love to see a lane for bikes from town and then along Leaton Road clear up to the rails for trails path. I see people riding their bikes on Leaton frequently	Feb 22, 2011 5:38 PM
8	I bike and walk on the side streets	Feb 17, 2011 3:06 PM
9	the noise on mission is overwhelming	Feb 17, 2011 2:31 PM
10	would jog in most areas	Feb 17, 2011 12:00 PM
11	If I lived in the city, I would be more interested in walking.	Feb 17, 2011 10:36 AM
12	Park System would like to walk	Feb 17, 2011 9:45 AM
13	actually run in all of these areas	Feb 16, 2011 6:46 PM
14	Disc Golf Course	Feb 16, 2011 1:17 PM
15	connetivity to park system trails of course	Feb 16, 2011 12:29 PM
16	Would really like to run	Feb 16, 2011 12:16 PM
17	Alot of these places you can bike to you just REALLY have to watch the traffic.	Feb 16, 2011 10:20 AM
18	to meijer from broadway	Feb 15, 2011 3:25 PM
19	would like to bike/walk down Isabella from Freeway to Pickard	Feb 15, 2011 1:27 PM
20	I would only commonly walk or bike during warm weather months	Feb 15, 2011 1:13 PM
21	Pickard between Lincoln and Meridian	Feb 15, 2011 10:49 AM
22	Island Park, Nelson Park - would like to walk, Would like to bike	Feb 15, 2011 10:05 AM
23	I say would not walk because it's just too far away from home.	Feb 15, 2011 9:23 AM
24	Keep in mind that I live at Isabella and Bluegrass so I wouldn't be walking down by Pickard or out at the Casino etc but would LOVE to be able to walk to Walmart, Target etc!	Feb 15, 2011 8:54 AM
25	mission street needs to be saferalot saferand pickard	Feb 14, 2011 10:02 PM

26	I would love to be able to connect to Mission Creek park from the current park system	Feb 14, 2011 9:38 PM
27	Campus to downtown for quicker lunches	Feb 13, 2011 10:37 PM
28	Very interested in being able to bicycle from Coe Township to Mt Pleasant	Feb 11, 2011 9:25 PM
29	high street from mission to bradley	Feb 10, 2011 10:13 PM
30	It would be nice to have a city maintained (plowed) path running parralell to Mission Street. The implementation of bike lanes on Mission may lead to more traffic problems	Feb 10, 2011 9:44 PM
31	would like to bike pickard to lincoln and lincoln to broomfield	Feb 10, 2011 5:20 PM
32	The Park; the post office; the Library;	Feb 10, 2011 10:58 AM
33	Mt. Pleasant to Clare or Lansing	Feb 10, 2011 10:36 AM
34	Midland would like to bike	Feb 10, 2011 10:07 AM
35	Meijer or Krogerwould like to Bike or Walk	Feb 9, 2011 7:32 PM
36	Currently walk on Preston Road, but no street lights	Feb 9, 2011 7:06 PM
37	I would really only bike in good weather	Feb 9, 2011 5:54 PM
38	Pickard from Mission to Lincoln, and Lincoln road from Pickard down to High	Feb 9, 2011 5:24 PM
39	I would really like a bike lane to cross the bridge over the express way on Broadway St. going towards Doan Center from downtown.	Feb 9, 2011 5:02 PM
40	A Bike path along River Rd!	Feb 9, 2011 4:38 PM
41	Bluegrass between mission and Isabella needs a sidewalk	Feb 9, 2011 4:23 PM
42	having bike lanes, etc. would not make me bike more. Certainly not across town.	Feb 9, 2011 3:37 PM
43	Routes along the river and connections to the rail trails would be very popular.	Feb 9, 2011 3:22 PM
44	East Broomfield Rd from Leaton to Mission	Feb 9, 2011 2:26 PM
45	Morey Courts should be bike/walk accessible for children and adults who wish to use the facility; it would also be wonderful to have recreation trails to popular county parks such as Coldwater Lake and Deerfield so that we could ride out there rather than driving.	Feb 9, 2011 2:01 PM
46	We walk recreational dowtown and to campus during the summer/fall/spring	Feb 9, 2011 1:32 PM

For the following communities and trails surrounding the Greater Mt. Plesant Area, pleae indicate if you currently bicycle to the destinations and if you would be interested in doing so in the future if there was a network of sidewalks, pathways, crosswalks, bike lanes, etc.

	Currently BIKE	Would Like to BIKE	Would Not BIKE	Response Count
Alma	8.4% (44)	42.4% (221)	50.7% (264)	521
Clare	6.8% (36)	47.7% (252)	46.2% (244)	528
Village of Lake Isabella	6.7% (34)	42.3% (215)	51.6% (262)	508
Village of Rosebush	5.3% (27)	48.2% (246)	46.9% (239)	510
Village of Shepherd	8.7% (45)	50.5% (262)	42.0% (218)	519
Pere Marquette Rail-Trail of Mid-Michigan	16.8% (93)	58.4% (324)	27.7% (154)	555
Fred Meijer Hartland Trail	10.8% (55)	56.6% (288)	33.6% (171)	509
		Other (please Show Re		21
		answered	question	579
		skipped	question	140

Other	please speeny)	
1	I am unfamiliar with where the Fred Meijer Hartland Trail is.	Mar 1, 2011 5:24 PM
2	Currently bike the trails, but drive to get there. Would prefer to bike to the trails.	Mar 1, 2011 12:42 PM
3	do not know of fred meijer	Feb 24, 2011 2:28 PM
4	Midland Chippewa Nature Center - walk & bike	Feb 22, 2011 5:54 PM
5	Also running would be great!	Feb 17, 2011 11:51 AM
6	Mt. Bike trail riding	Feb 17, 2011 10:46 AM
7	I have used, and like to use, bike trails.	Feb 17, 2011 10:36 AM
8	Currently we drive to PMRT and then bike	Feb 17, 2011 7:41 AM
9	Deerfield County Park	Feb 16, 2011 1:17 PM
10	Would like to run	Feb 16, 2011 1:11 PM
11	Currently run to Rosebush would like to have better path	Feb 16, 2011 12:16 PM
12	The more place to ride to safly the better	Feb 16, 2011 9:29 AM
13	Would like to bike to work in Blanchard (Rolland Twp) regularly	Feb 15, 2011 11:13 AM
14	I don't own a bike so really this is N/A	Feb 15, 2011 8:54 AM
15	do not own a bike	Feb 14, 2011 10:31 PM
16	east/west near m-46 would definitely bike	Feb 9, 2011 10:55 PM
17	I would lov e a route west along the river.	Feb 9, 2011 3:22 PM
18	Currently biking to the locations mentioned is somewhat dangerous	Feb 9, 2011 2:28 PM
19	I bike using main roads, but would like a designated path	Feb 9, 2011 2:03 PM
20	Would bike to Deerfield Park and Coldwater Lake also	Feb 9, 2011 2:01 PM
21	Lake George	Feb 9, 2011 1:43 PM

For the following recreation areas, please indicate if you currently walk and/or bicycle to those destinations and if you would be interested in doing so in the future if there was a network of sidewalks, pathways, crosswalks, bike lanes, etc.

process partition by the observe		,					
	Currently WALK	Would Like to WALK	Would Not WALK	Currently BIKE	Would Like to BIKE	Would Not BIKE	Response Count
GKB River Trail	16.9% (68)	29.9% (120)	23.9% (96)	12.2% (49)	41.8% (168)	21.1% (85)	402
CMU Trail	23.6% (112)	30.2% (143)	18.7% (79)	19.6% (93)	39.0% (185)	14.8% (70)	474
Pickens Field	16.4% (71)	28.2% (122)	24.3% (105)	19.9% (86)	36.1% (156)	19.4% (84)	432
Island Park	44.7% (233)	19.8% (103)	11.5% (60)	35.1% (183)	29.9% (156)	10.6% (55)	521
Nelson Park	40.8% (207)	19.7% (100)	13.2% (67)	34.3% (174)	30.4% (154)	11.6% (59)	507
Mill Pond Park	39.6% (201)	22.3% (113)	13.4% (68)	32.7% (166)	30.8% (156)	11.4% (58)	507
Chipp-a-Waters Park	31.9% (162)	26.0% (132)	14.4% (73)	27.6% (140)	35.2% (179)	11.8% (60)	508
Veits Woods	21.4% (98)	28.4% (130)	21.9% (100)	12.7% (58)	38.7% (177)	20.4% (93)	457
Horizon Park	11.3% (48)	26.8% (109)	30.8% (125)	12.1% (49)	37.9% (154)	25.1% (102)	406
Sunnyside Park	10.6% (44)	27.9% (116)	28.4% (118)	14.2% (59)	38.9% (162)	22.6% (94)	416
Jamison Park	5.3% (21)	27.7% (109)	34.0% (134)	6.6% (26)	40.4% (159)	29.2% (115)	394
SAC Arena	19.2% (88)	22.7% (104)	24.7% (113)	16.6% (76)	37.6% (172)	21.6% (99)	458
Community Recreation Center/I.C.E. Arena/Morey Courts	4.7% (21)	30.0% (134)	29.5% (132)	5.1% (23)	49.0% (219)	24.6% (110)	447
Union Township Park	4.4% (18)	26.0% (107)	32.8% (135)	6.8% (28)	45.9% (189)	26.5% (109)	412
Deerfield County Park	15.0% (70)	24.6% (115)	25.7% (120)	10.5% (49)	49.9% (233)	19.3% (90)	467
Meridian County Park	5.1% (21)	28.0% (108)	32.4% (132)	5.9% (24)	47.1% (192)	28.7% (109)	408
				Other (please specify) Show Responses			32
				a	nswered (question	541
					skipped (question	178

Other	(please specify)	
1	I am new in town and do not know where any of these are	Mar 4, 2011 12:22 PM
2	Items without checkmarks are items I am unfamiliar with the location.	Mar 1, 2011 5:28 PM
3	would use extended bike trails	Mar 1, 2011 1:47 PM
4	Midland Chippewa Nature Center	Feb 22, 2011 5:57 PM
5	Around the Isabella Reservation	Feb 22, 2011 5:48 PM
6	How come there are no parks in Chippewa township?	Feb 22, 2011 5:41 PM
7	I drive my car into town then get out and walk in these	Feb 22, 2011 5:37 PM
8	currently jog in these areas	Feb 17, 2011 12:03 PM
9	Getting to Union Township Park by any method other than vehicle is currently dangerous! Lines I left blank I don't know where they are. :)	Feb 17, 2011 11:54 AM
10	Mission Creek Park mountain bike trail riding	Feb 17, 2011 10:49 AM
11	Biking in the parks is difficult due to volume of walkers and a narrow trail, if the park trails were lined to separate walkers and bikers, or were wider, I would bike them more.	Feb 17, 2011 10:47 AM
12	I have to drive to the parks so that I can run	Feb 17, 2011 7:44 AM
13	actually run in all of the areas marked walk	Feb 16, 2011 6:48 PM
14	Deerfield park, cross country skiing	Feb 16, 2011 1:48 PM
15	I run!	Feb 16, 2011 1:12 PM
16	Running area	Feb 16, 2011 1:12 PM
17	Run most of them also.	Feb 16, 2011 12:18 PM
18	Would like to bike down crawford S and broomfiled west to Lincoln	Feb 15, 2011 9:52 PM
19	I live 9 miles out of MP	Feb 15, 2011 4:00 PM
20	Although I wouldn't personally go to some of the parks (due to distance and lack of amenities) I think it is VERY important that this system of trails not leave out parks in the poorer sections of town. This should be a system for ALL the people, not just for those of us well-off enough to live near the better-developed parks.	Feb 15, 2011 11:18 AM
21	We live one mile west on Pickard and we will not bike to anyplace becuase of the traffic on Pickard I have a 1 year old and a 4 year old and we would love to start biking places in next couple of years.	Feb 15, 2011 10:53 AM
22	mission creek park	Feb 14, 2011 3:14 PM
23	Sylvan Solace Hiking	Feb 13, 2011 10:43 PM
24	What is the GKB River Trail? Would like to bike to Celebration Cinema (west of Jameson Park).	Feb 10, 2011 1:14 PM
25	Mission Creek Park - Crawford Road	Feb 10, 2011 9:29 AM
26	i don't know what GKB River trail is or what CMU trail is	Feb 9, 2011 5:56 PM
27	I don't know a few of these parks.	Feb 9, 2011 5:10 PM
28	I run instead of walk	Feb 9, 2011 3:37 PM
29	I roller ski and skate as well as walk and bike.	Feb 9, 2011 3:27 PM
30	Meijer, would like to bike for groceries	Feb 9, 2011 3:21 PM
31	I checked walk, but I would job/run to these destinations	Feb 9, 2011 2:07 PM
32	We walk more than we bike but i wouldn't mind biking if we didn't have to cross Mission.	Feb 9, 2011 1:35 PM

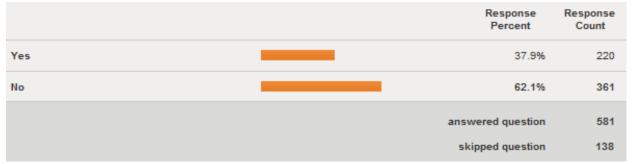
For those destinations on this and the previous page that you indicated that you would like to walk or bicycle to in the future, please indicate the importance of following items in making that trip actually happen in the future.

actuary nappen in the future.	Very Important	Somewhat Important	Not Very Important	Not Important	Response Count
Bicycle parking	41.2% (218)	36.3% (192)	12.1% (84)	10.4% (55)	529
Complete sidewalk / roadside pathway system	76.9% (412)	16.8% (90)	2.6% (14)	3.7% (20)	536
Complete bike lane system	59.1% (311)	24.3% (128)	8.7% (46)	7.8% (41)	526
Hands-on training on safe and effective bicycling	14.8% (77)	26.2% (138)	34.7% (180)	24.3% (126)	519
Lighting along sidewalks and pathways	50.5% (269)	31.0% (165)	12.2% (65)	6.4% (34)	533
Mid-block crosswalks	28.0% (145)	35.1% (182)	24.1% (125)	12.7% (88)	518
Map of available pedestrian and bicycle facilities	46.5% (247)	34.3% (182)	13.0% (69)	6.2% (33)	531
On-line customized walking and bicycling routes	35.1% (183)	34.0% (177)	22.8% (119)	8.1% (42)	521
Snow and ice removal from sidewalks and pathways	63.6% (343)	23.0% (124)	7.1% (38)	6.3% (34)	539
Wayfinding signs for suggested bicycle and pedestrian routes to key destinations	46.0% (242)	37.8% (199)	10.8% (57)	5.3% (28)	526
				ease specify) Responses	22
			answer	ed question	548
			skipp	ed question	171

Other	(please specify)	
1	Keep area natural. Don't pave or "develop". There are plenty of paved areas already.	Mar 3, 2011 4:13 PM
2	Mid-block crosswalks ESSENTIAL on Mission & Pickard.	Mar 1, 2011 12:50 PM
3	If a bike/walking system is done, it needs to be complete to be safe.	Mar 1, 2011 11:32 AM
4	do not bike in winter	Feb 24, 2011 2:31 PM
5	Don't know what mid-block crosswalks means	Feb 22, 2011 5:37 PM
6	Larger Sidewalks NO BIKE LANES IN THE ROAD! (to dangerous)	Feb 21, 2011 3:49 PM
7	Someplace that is safe for just biking with my 7 year old.	Feb 17, 2011 7:53 PM
8	Public media/internet networking education for those who will continue to drive for the safety of pedestrians and bicyclists	Feb 17, 2011 10:47 AM
9	put the paths in first then add the "extras" as money allows	Feb 16, 2011 12:53 PM
10	too far	Feb 15, 2011 4:00 PM
11	what are the bike sign things attached to the roadsigns downtown? I don't understand what they're for.	Feb 15, 2011 1:38 PM
12	the customized routes would be very cool, but isn't of dire importance	Feb 15, 2011 9:26 AM
13	disabled vet	Feb 14, 2011 3:59 PM
14	I cannot stress how important great lighting is, I often go later in day, but do not feel safe without proper lighting. Also Snow removal is critical!	Feb 10, 2011 10:50 AM
15	keep away from insane car traffic	Feb 9, 2011 10:58 PM
16	remove obstacles at driveways that prevent drivers from seeing bikes when they back out	Feb 9, 2011 4:18 PM
17	Would not bike during winter	Feb 9, 2011 3:37 PM
18	Getting safe and protected routes is what matters. Rest is waste of money.	Feb 9, 2011 3:27 PM
19	Please light PRESTON ST between Mission and Isabella!	Feb 9, 2011 3:21 PM
20	Drivers need training on sharing the road, not the cyclists	Feb 9, 2011 2:31 PM
21	Off street paths are superior to bike lanes because families with children can use them.	Feb 9, 2011 2:07 PM
22	i would voolunteer to remove snow on some pathways	Feb 9, 2011 12:33 PM

Section 3: Walking and Bicycling to School

Are you the parent of a school age child or a student yourself? An answer to this question is required as it determines if you are presented with some additional questions specific to school age children.



Elementary School which elementary school do you or your children attend and how do you typically get to school?

How do your or your children typically get to sch	ool?				
	Walk	Bike	Bus	Driven	Response Count
Fancher Elementary School	21.7% (5)	4.3% (1)	30.4% (7)	43.5% (10)	23
Ganiard Elementary School	8.0% (2)	0.0% (0)	28.0% (7)	64.0% (16)	25
Kinney Elementary School	0.0% (0)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	100.0% (1)	1
McGuire Elementary School	8.3% (1)	8.3% (1)	50.0% (6)	33.3% (4)	12
Pullen Elementary School	12.5% (2)	6.3% (1)	43.8% (7)	37.5% (6)	16
Seventh Day Adventist Elementary School	0.0% (0)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	0.0%	0
Vowels Elementary School	8.7% (2)	0.0% (0)	34.8% (8)	56.5% (13)	23
Orchard Hills Elementary School	0.0% (0)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	100.0% (1)	1
Parkview Elementary School	0.0% (0)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	0.0%	0
Thornton Creek Elementary School	100.0% (1)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	0.0%	1
Village Oaks Elementary School	100.0% (2)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	0.0%	2
Other (please specify) Show Responses 40					
answered question					84
		s	kipped que	estion	635

Other (please specify)	
1	St. Cecilia in Clare	Mar 1, 2011 1:35 PM
2	Sacred Heart Academy	Mar 1, 2011 12:11 PM
3	Shepherd	Mar 1, 2011 11:19 AM
4	Coleman, Driven	Mar 1, 2011 11:13 AM
5	Saginaw Chippewa Academy, by Vehicle	Feb 24, 2011 4:50 PM
6	St. Joseph the Worker Catholic School in Beal City	Feb 23, 2011 4:31 PM
7	West Midland Family Center	Feb 23, 2011 10:59 AM
8	five children in weidman elementary	Feb 23, 2011 8:50 AM
9	Saginaw Chippewa Academy-bus, walk and I drive	Feb 22, 2011 6:46 PM
10	Shepherd	Feb 22, 2011 6:21 PM
11	Clare Elementary - Driven	Feb 22, 2011 6:01 PM
12	homeschool	Feb 17, 2011 8:47 PM
13	Rosebush Elementary	Feb 17, 2011 12:11 PM
14	Sacred Heart - they walk	Feb 17, 2011 10:58 AM
15	shepherd, bus	Feb 17, 2011 9:50 AM
16	Winn Elementary	Feb 16, 2011 1:16 PM
17	Clare-Gladwin RESD	Feb 16, 2011 11:29 AM
18	zion Lutheran-Drive	Feb 15, 2011 10:53 AM
19	Beal City Schools - 1	Feb 15, 2011 10:42 AM
20	Headstart II at Rosebush Elementary building - we drive as it is all the way on the other end of the county	Feb 15, 2011 9:27 AM
21	Morey PSA, takes the bus, sometimes I drive	Feb 15, 2011 8:58 AM
22	homeschool	Feb 14, 2011 11:03 PM
23	Saginaw Chippewa Academy - Drive	Feb 14, 2011 10:46 PM
24	homeschool	Feb 14, 2011 10:15 PM
25	shepherd	Feb 14, 2011 10:04 PM
26	homeschooled	Feb 14, 2011 9:33 PM
27	beal city	Feb 14, 2011 9:26 PM

28	Mid Mi	Feb 14, 2011 4:04 PM
29	shepherd	Feb 14, 2011 4:01 PM
30	Evart Elementary	Feb 11, 2011 11:13 PM
31	n/a	Feb 11, 2011 10:52 AM
32	Child Development Learning Lab (CMU preschool), Drive	Feb 10, 2011 11:36 AM
33	Breckenridge Elementary	Feb 9, 2011 10:59 PM
34	Shepherd	Feb 9, 2011 4:59 PM
35	Shepherd Elementary - Walk	Feb 9, 2011 4:33 PM
36	My childern go to Alma Public Schools	Feb 9, 2011 3:25 PM
37	Home School	Feb 9, 2011 3:22 PM
38	MP High School-student drives a car	Feb 9, 2011 2:09 PM
39	CMU	Feb 9, 2011 12:34 PM
40	Shepherd Elementary walk	Feb 9, 2011 11:59 AM

Which middle school do you or your children attend and how do you typically get to school?

	Walk	Bike	Bus	Driven	Response Count		
West Intermediate School	0.0% (0)	2.6% (1)	42.1% (16)	55.3% (21)	38		
	Other (please specify) Show Responses						
		ansv	38				
		sk	681				

1	Shepherd	Mar 1, 2011 2:22 PM
2	Clare Public	Mar 1, 2011 1:35 PM
3	Chippewa Hills	Feb 24, 2011 12:09 PM
4	Beal City Schools	Feb 23, 2011 4:31 PM
5	Shepherd Middle School - bus	Feb 23, 2011 9:11 AM
6	Sacred Heart - she walks	Feb 17, 2011 10:58 AM
7	Shepherd Middle School	Feb 16, 2011 8:55 PM
8	Shepherd Middle School	Feb 16, 2011 1:16 PM
9	Beal City Schools -1	Feb 15, 2011 10:42 AM
10	homeschool	Feb 14, 2011 10:15 PM
11	shepherd	Feb 14, 2011 10:04 PM
12	beal city	Feb 14, 2011 9:26 PM
13	shepherd	Feb 14, 2011 4:01 PM
14	Shepherd Middle School (bus)	Feb 11, 2011 9:36 PM

High Schools: Which high school do you or your children attend and how do you typically get to school?

	Walk	Bike	Bus	Driven	Drive Themselves	Respo	nse ount	
Oasis High School	0.0% (0)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	66.7% (2)	33.3% (1)		3	
Mt. Pleasant High School	9.1% (4)	2.3% (1)	9.1% (4)	59.1% (26)	20.5% (9)		44	
	Other (please specify) Show Responses							
answered question							46	
	skipped question							

Other (preuse speerry)	
1	Clare Public	Mar 1, 2011 1:35 PM
2	Shepherd-Drive Self	Mar 1, 2011 12:46 PM
3	Chippewa Hills	Feb 24, 2011 12:09 PM
4	Beal City High School	Feb 23, 2011 6:23 PM
5	Beal City High School	Feb 23, 2011 4:31 PM
6	Shepherd High School - bus	Feb 23, 2011 9:11 AM
7	Beal City - Son drives self	Feb 19, 2011 9:55 AM
8	Grand Ledge High School by personal car	Feb 17, 2011 12:10 PM
9	Shepherd High School	Feb 16, 2011 8:55 PM
10	Beal City Schools - 1	Feb 15, 2011 10:42 AM
11	homeschool	Feb 14, 2011 10:15 PM
12	shepherd	Feb 14, 2011 4:01 PM
13	Clare High School	Feb 9, 2011 2:17 PM

Other Schools: Which school do you $\,$ or your children attend and how do you typically get to school?

	Walk	Bike	Bus	Driven	Drive Themselves	Respon Cou	
Renaissance Public School Academy	0.0% (0)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	100.0% (4)	0.0% (0)		4
Mt. Pleasant Baptist Academy	0.0% (0)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% (0)		0
Sacred Hart Academy	21.1% (4)	0.0% (0)	0.0%	52.6% (10)	26.3% (5)		19
Other (please specify) Show Responses							
answered question							23
		696					

Other	(picase speeny)	
1	Clare Public	Mar 1, 2011 1:35 PM
2	Central Michigan University/Mid Mich Comm College, by vehicle	Feb 24, 2011 4:50 PM
3	Beal City Schools	Feb 23, 2011 4:31 PM
4	Central Michigan University Student	Feb 21, 2011 3:50 PM
5	Beal City - drives self	Feb 19, 2011 9:55 AM
6	Central Michigan University	Feb 18, 2011 6:09 PM
7	homwschool	Feb 18, 2011 2:56 PM
8	Beal City - BUS	Feb 17, 2011 9:49 AM
9	CMU	Feb 16, 2011 11:59 PM
10	Morey PSA	Feb 15, 2011 8:58 AM
11	homeschool	Feb 14, 2011 10:15 PM
12	shepherd	Feb 14, 2011 10:04 PM
13	beal city (driven)	Feb 14, 2011 9:26 PM
14	shepherd	Feb 14, 2011 4:01 PM
15	MMCC	Feb 9, 2011 10:59 PM
16	Preschool, FUMC walk	Feb 9, 2011 10:42 PM
17	drive for the winter months (Jan/Feb)	Feb 9, 2011 3:12 PM
18	It is Sacred Heart Academy, not Hart	Feb 9, 2011 1:36 PM
19	CMU Preschool drive	Feb 9, 2011 11:59 AM

How likely are you or your child to walk or bike to school in the future if there is a network of sidewalks, pathways, crosswalks, bike lanes, etc.?

	Response Percent	Response Count
Already walk or bike	13.4%	26
Likely to walk or bike most of the time	25.3%	49
Likely to walk or bike some of the time	32.0%	62
Not likely to start walking or biking	29.4%	57
	answered question	194
	skipped question	525

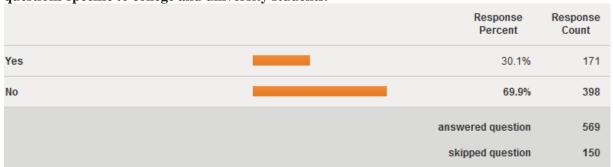
What concerns do you have about walking or bicycling to school?

What concerns do you have abo	···	Somewhat				
	Major Concern	of a Concern	Minor Concern	Not a Concern	Applicable or Not Sure	Response Count
Lack of sidewalks in the neighborhood	44.7% (76)	21.8% (37)	11.2% (19)	11.2% (19)	11.2% (19)	170
Lack of sidewalks or pathways along the main roads	64.2% (111)	13.3% (23)	4.0% (7)	9.2% (16)	9.2% (16)	173
Existing crosswalks too far out of way	25.0% (41)	22.0% (36)	24.4% (40)	14.0% (23)	14.6% (24)	164
Signalized intersections too busy	47.1% (81)	22.1% (38)	14.0% (24)	5.2% (9)	11.6% (20)	172
Too far to walk or bike	31.0% (57)	15.2% (28)	17.4% (32)	29.3% (54)	7.1% (13)	184
No bike racks at school	11.5% (19)	23.6% (39)	15.2% (25)	29.7% (49)	20.0% (33)	165
Weather	38.8% (69)	29.2% (52)	15.7% (28)	9.6% (17)	6.7% (12)	178
Poor lighting along route	33.1% (56)	23.7% (40)	14.8% (25)	18.3% (31)	10.1% (17)	169
Personal security concerns	37.8% (68)	27.2% (49)	12.8% (23)	15.6% (28)	6.7% (12)	180
					ease specify) v Responses	18
				answe	red question	196
				skip	ped question	523

Oulci	(picase speeny)	
1	age	Mar 1, 2011 11:08 PM
2	Too much traffic	Mar 1, 2011 12:46 PM
3	kids loaded down woth backpacks and other material my daughter plays tenor sax	Feb 24, 2011 2:34 PM
4	Crossing High Street a Major Concern	Feb 24, 2011 1:44 PM
5	Pedafiles in the area	Feb 23, 2011 3:25 PM
6	Lose dogs in area make it unsafe to bike or walk.	Feb 23, 2011 9:44 AM
7	Too far, Roads are too busy for my kids or myself to bike to school or work. I/they would get hit by a car	Feb 22, 2011 6:22 PM
8	excessive speeds	Feb 21, 2011 3:09 PM
9	Homework too cumbersome to safely bike	Feb 17, 2011 7:48 AM
10	amount of time to get to school/work	Feb 15, 2011 9:08 PM
11	Child is too young; other young children to transport to daycare	Feb 15, 2011 4:42 PM
12	The pedestrian light at broadway/brown is always out	Feb 15, 2011 3:28 PM
13	No traffic light at intersection of Pickard and Crawford	Feb 14, 2011 9:43 PM
14	crazy parents driving	Feb 10, 2011 10:27 PM
15	Child to young to walk	Feb 10, 2011 9:31 AM
16	We ride when there is good weather and when I can be at work later.	Feb 9, 2011 8:58 PM
17	Your not supposed to bike on the sidewalks	Feb 9, 2011 2:32 PM
18	Crossing Mission is challenging even for an adult; there needs to be a series of rideable pedestrian bridges form children; otherwise, most parents won't let their children cross Mission Blvd. I have had drivers bear down on me in the crosswalk.	Feb 9, 2011 2:13 PM

Section 4: Walking and Bicycling to Campus

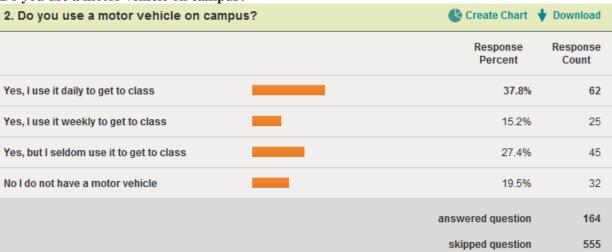
Are you a student at Central Michigan University or Mid Michigan Community College? An answer to this question is required as it determines if you are presented with some additional questions specific to college and university students.



What school do you attend?

What year are you?								
	Freshman	Softmore	Junior	Senior	Graduate Student	Other	Response Count	
Central Michigan University	23.8% (31)	12.3% (16)	19.2% (25)	16.2% (21)	22.3% (29)	6.2% (8)	130	
Mid Michigan Community College	16.3% (7)	39.5% (17)	16.3% (7)	14.0% (6)	0.0% (0)	14.0% (6)	43	
answered question							160	
	skipped question						59	

Do you use a motor vehicle on campus?



How do you generally get to the following locations?

ion to jou generally get to the following focutions.										
	Walk	Bike	Bus	Motorcycle/Scooter	Drive Myself	Carpool	Passenger	Taxi	Other	Response Count
Class	35.4% (58)	13.4% (22)	2.4% (4)	0.6% (1)	44.5% (73)	0.6%	0.6% (1)	0.0%	2.4% (4)	164
Errands and Shopping	6.7% (11)	6.7% (11)	1.8%	0.0% (0)	73.2% (120)	4.9% (8)	6.1% (10)	0.0%	0.6%	164
Entertainment	11.1% (18)	7.4% (12)	2.5% (4)	0.6% (1)	56.2% (91)	9.9% (16)	9.9% (16)	1.2%	1.2%	162
Other (please specify) Show Responses										17
answered question										165
skipped question 554										

Other (please specify)	
1	run for fun and excercise sometimes walk downtown	Mar 1, 2011 11:53 PM
2	Drive when snow is on the ground	Mar 1, 2011 12:28 PM
3	I attend online classes so the library is the only place I go on campus for class materials.	Mar 1, 2011 11:40 AM
4	Drive if its far but walk if its downtown or Campus	Mar 1, 2011 11:12 AM
5	visit at hospital/ / medical appointments / government offices	Feb 16, 2011 12:39 PM
6	Fitness and Recreation: I walk	Feb 13, 2011 3:15 PM
7	older student	Feb 12, 2011 11:48 AM
8	Borrow car	Feb 10, 2011 1:07 PM
9	Car when too much snow, too cold, or running late.	Feb 10, 2011 10:53 AM
10	shopping is 50/50 drive/walk	Feb 9, 2011 10:40 PM
11	In the Winter I drive myself and in the Spring/Summer/Fall I ride my bike.	Feb 9, 2011 10:15 PM
12	This section is difficult as I am faculty at CMU and Mid I Bike to CMU when the weather allows and drive to MMCC since it is difficult of bike there	Feb 9, 2011 7:40 PM
13	I take classes occasionally, and would like to bike instead of drive.	Feb 9, 2011 5:27 PM
14	Only in winter. Bike/walk other seasons	Feb 9, 2011 5:22 PM
15	When the weather is nice I ride my motorcycle or try to bicycle.	Feb 9, 2011 5:14 PM
16	would be interested in walking/biking trails	Feb 9, 2011 4:47 PM
17	I am a faculty member and I ride a bike to work all year.	Feb 9, 2011 2:14 PM

How likely are you to walk or bike to school in the future if there is a network of sidewalks, pathways, crosswalks, bike lanes, etc.?

	Response Percent	Response Count
Already walk or bike	39.3%	64
Likely to walk or bike most of the time	27.0%	44
Likely to walk or bike some of the time	20.9%	34
Not likely to start walking or biking	12.9%	21
	answered question	163
	skipped question	556

What concerns do you have about walking or bicycling to campus?

, , , i de concerns do j ou nu , e uso	Major Concern	Somewhat of a Concern	Minor Concern	Not a Concern	Not Applicable or Not Sure	Response Count
Lack of sidewalks in the neighborhood	31.6% (49)	28.4% (44)	20.0% (31)	13.5% (21)	6.5% (10)	155
Lack of sidewalks or pathways along the main roads	53.2% (83)	20.5% (32)	10.9% (17)	10.9% (17)	4.5% (7)	156
Existing crosswalks too far out of way	22.4% (34)	25.0% (38)	27.6% (42)	18.4% (28)	6.6% (10)	152
Signalized intersections too busy	40.0% (62)	28.4% (44)	17.4% (27)	11.0% (17)	3.2% (5)	155
Too far to walk or bike	24.5% (38)	23.2% (36)	18.1% (28)	30.3% (47)	3.9% (6)	155
No bike racks at school	11.0% (17)	19.5% (30)	22.1% (34)	35.1% (54)	12.3% (19)	154
Weather	45.3% (72)	26.4% (42)	19.5% (31)	6.9% (11)	1.9% (3)	159
Poor lighting along route	32.7% (51)	30.8% (48)	19.2% (30)	12.8% (20)	4.5% (7)	156
Personal security concerns	29.7% (47)	22.8% (36)	18.4% (29)	23.4% (37)	5.7% (9)	158
					lease specify) w Responses	8
				answe	red question	161
				skip	ped question	558

Tight Schedule Of these, weather and lack of pathways is the major concerns Feb 17, 2011 10:53 AM bad drivers Feb 10, 2011 9:44 PM My biggest problem are the driveways along Pickard. Drivers do not watch for bikes, only other cars. General safety, motorists are not aware that bicycles are SUPPOSE to ride in the road and pedestrians on the sidewalk. Motorists don't seem to pay attention to pedestrians/bicyclists. Reb 9, 2011 8:49 PM Feb 9, 2011 5:17 PM Too much foot traffic to bike safely The biggest issue with riding to work during the winter is that the snow isn't cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their tire tracks.	Other (p	lease specify)	
bad drivers My biggest problem are the driveways along Pickard. Drivers do not watch for bikes, only other cars. General safety, motorists are not aware that bicycles are SUPPOSE to ride in the road and pedestrians on the sidewalk. Motorists don't seem to pay attention to pedestrians/bicyclists. No room on shoulder of bridge that crosses expressway on Broadway. Too much foot traffic to bike safely The biggest issue with riding to work during the winter is that the snow isn't cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their	1	Tight Schedule	Feb 24, 2011 1:45 PM
4 My biggest problem are the driveways along Pickard. Drivers do not watch for bikes, only other cars. 5 General safety, motorists are not aware that bicycles are SUPPOSE to ride in the road and pedestrians on the sidewalk. Motorists don't seem to pay attention to pedestrians/bicyclists. 6 No room on shoulder of bridge that crosses expressway on Broadway. Feb 9, 2011 5:17 PM 7 Too much foot traffic to bike safely Feb 9, 2011 4:56 PM 8 The biggest issue with riding to work during the winter is that the snow isn't cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their	2	Of these, weather and lack of pathways is the major concerns	Feb 17, 2011 10:53 AM
bikes, only other cars. 5 General safety, motorists are not aware that bicycles are SUPPOSE to ride in the road and pedestrians on the sidewalk. Motorists don't seem to pay attention to pedestrians/bicyclists. 6 No room on shoulder of bridge that crosses expressway on Broadway. Feb 9, 2011 5:17 PM 7 Too much foot traffic to bike safely Feb 9, 2011 4:56 PM 8 The biggest issue with riding to work during the winter is that the snow isn't cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their	3	bad drivers	Feb 10, 2011 9:44 PM
the road and pedestrians on the sidewalk. Motorists don't seem to pay attention to pedestrians/bicyclists. 6 No room on shoulder of bridge that crosses expressway on Broadway. Feb 9, 2011 5:17 PM 7 Too much foot traffic to bike safely Feb 9, 2011 4:56 PM 8 The biggest issue with riding to work during the winter is that the snow isn't cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their	4		Feb 9, 2011 10:18 PM
7 Too much foot traffic to bike safely 8 The biggest issue with riding to work during the winter is that the snow isn't cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their	5	the road and pedestrians on the sidewalk. Motorists don't seem to pay attention	Feb 9, 2011 8:49 PM
8 The biggest issue with riding to work during the winter is that the snow isn't Feb 9, 2011 2:18 PM cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their	6	No room on shoulder of bridge that crosses expressway on Broadway.	Feb 9, 2011 5:17 PM
cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their	7	Too much foot traffic to bike safely	Feb 9, 2011 4:56 PM
	8	cleared from the side of the road where I ride. I have to ride with the cars in their	Feb 9, 2011 2:18 PM

Section 5: Roadside Pathways

Please indicate how frequently you use a roadside pathway?

	Daily	Weekly	MonIthy	Rarely	Never	Response Count
As a pedestrian	19.5% (105)	21.2% (114)	14.1% (76)	32.3% (174)	12.8% (69)	538
As a bicyclist	10.0% (53)	20.7% (110)	15.4% (82)	31.2% (166)	22.7% (121)	532
	answered question					550 169

What are your concerns when walking or bicycling on a roadside pathway?

	Major Concern	Somewhat of a Concern	Minor Concern	Not a Concern	Not Applicable or Not Sure	Response Count
Overhanging vegetation	9.7% (51)	30.4% (160)	34.8% (183)	20.3% (107)	4.8% (25)	526
Condition of pavement	31.3% (168)	37.9% (203)	20.3% (109)	6.9% (37)	3.5% (19)	536
Rough pavement transitions at intersecting driveways and roadways	25.6% (135)	35.1% (185)	24.7% (130)	10.4% (55)	4.2% (22)	527
Conflicts with pedestrians	14.8% (77)	27.8% (145)	32.1% (167)	21.1% (110)	4.2% (22)	521
Conflicts with bicyclists	12.3% (64)	25.9% (135)	34.1% (178)	23.9% (125)	3.8% (20)	522
Being hit by motor vehicles at intersecting driveways and coadways	48.2% (256)	21.8% (116)	14.9% (79)	11.3% (60)	3.8% (20)	531
Snow and ice	43.3% (231)	28.7% (153)	13.7% (73)	9.0% (48)	5.3% (28)	533
² uddles	14.0% (73)	26.8% (140)	34.3% (179)	20.7% (108)	4.2% (22)	522
Lighting	32.0% (169)	30.9% (163)	20.5% (108)	12.5% (66)	4.2% (22)	528
Gaps in the system	51.5% (270)	29.6% (155)	7.8% (41)	6.7% (35)	4.4% (23)	524
				Other (please specify) Show Responses		37
				answe	red question	543

What are your concerns when walking or bicycling on a roadside pathway?

W	nat ar	e your concerns when walking or bicycling on a roadside pathway?	
	1	snow and ice are not a concern b/c I don't ride my bike in the winter	Mar 5, 2011 9:53 PM
	2	Sidewalks on Isabella Road?	Mar 4, 2011 12:24 PM
	3	As a driver the biggest concern is hitting a bicyclist.	Mar 3, 2011 4:13 PM
	4	overall safety of users. Police should patrol on regular basis to keep it safe and free of criminal activity.	Mar 2, 2011 4:00 PM
	5	biking in Mt. P is currently dangerous because of vehicles, poor pavement, and lack of bike lanes	Mar 1, 2011 1:49 PM
	6	Connect the park trail (Island, Mill Pond, etc.) through Veits Woods to Center St.	Mar 1, 2011 12:52 PM
	7	Being hit by a motor vehicle isn't a concern because I'm not an idiot and only cross when clear whether I have the right away or not.	Mar 1, 2011 11:42 AM
	8	Bicycle paths on Bellows scare me as a driver and riding a bike. Too close to traffic.	Mar 1, 2011 11:26 AM
	9	only one i can think of is island park and that is not roadside	Feb 24, 2011 2:36 PM
	10	Lose dogs in the area make it unsafe to walk or bike.	Feb 23, 2011 9:46 AM
	11	they are not available.	Feb 22, 2011 12:57 AM
	12	Proximity to roads, the further the better!	Feb 21, 2011 4:06 PM
	13	I run not walk	Feb 17, 2011 8:49 PM
	14	I have had many close calls when walking in the cross walk. I would never walk in the road. I think I would get hit.	Feb 17, 2011 7:57 PM
	15	Roads too narrow in some neighborhoods for much change	Feb 16, 2011 8:40 PM
	16	It is important that creating a roadside pathway does not preclude riding my bicycle on the road parallel to it.	Feb 16, 2011 11:41 AM
	17	The bigest concern is cycling not they need to follow the rules of the road, stopping at stop sign, and car's not realizing cyclist have rights on the road.	Feb 16, 2011 9:37 AM
	18	Mostly just worry about safety of my children; roads are just too busy and drivers don't seem to be watching	Feb 15, 2011 4:44 PM
	19	I am extremely concerned about being hit by vehicles at all times, not just at intersections. I would not prefer roadside pathways directly adjacent to roadways for this reason.	Feb 15, 2011 1:36 PM
	20	We don't have any for where I want to bike.	Feb 15, 2011 10:57 AM
	21	The roadside pathways in this town aren't that useful. The only one I know of is on campus, that doesn't help me walk my boys to the store.	Feb 15, 2011 9:30 AM
	22	none available i dont think	Feb 14, 2011 10:06 PM
	23	No roadside pathways around here	Feb 11, 2011 7:04 PM

24	we love to run on these paths but again, we live out of the city and would have to haul our bikes.	Feb 11, 2011 3:25 PM
25	An issue I've noticed with many pedestian/bike pahts is that they are not designed to funnel to water away and many times water will puddle and poses a hazard in the winter.	Feb 10, 2011 9:53 PM
26	Short lengths of the Riverwalk Trail in Mt Pleasant are next to High St and could be considered roadside pathway.	Feb 10, 2011 1:14 PM
27	Being hit by motor vehicles at intersecting driveways and roadways is a major concern! Snow and ice are also a deterrent.	Feb 10, 2011 10:57 AM
28	I went to the hospital once because I was hit by a bicycle while walking to school	Feb 10, 2011 1:49 AM
29	no crosswalks, signs or signals at roads between river park systems is a major concern	Feb 9, 2011 10:45 PM
30	they should go somewhere useful	Feb 9, 2011 8:50 PM
31	We don't have any of these in our AREA	Feb 9, 2011 5:17 PM
32	Major bike use is warm weather. Paved safe route is the issue.	Feb 9, 2011 3:30 PM
33	Most are not plowed after major snowfall, which means I have to drive to school	Feb 9, 2011 3:26 PM
34	The only roadside path I am aware of are at CMU and MP High school; I use the CMU paths during the winter because they are cleared of snow. I do not use the high school paths because they are icy and too short for my commute.	Feb 9, 2011 2:24 PM
35	That the existence of a trail system would prohibit me from riding on the parallel road.	Feb 9, 2011 1:21 PM
36	Not only being hit at intersections, but alongside the road itself. The idea of a roadside pathway, not just a painted lane, is extremely appealing.	Feb 9, 2011 11:39 AM
37	there are hardly roadside paths in mt. pleasant right now so this isn't very applicable.	Feb 9, 2011 11:19 AM

What is you comfort level using a roadside pathway in the following contexts:

					Not	
	Uncomfortable	Somewhat Uncomfortable	Somewhat Comfortable	Comfortable	Applicable or Not Sure	Response Count
With frequent intersecting driveways and/or roadways	15.2% (82)	33.5% (181)	26.8% (145)	21.3% (115)	3.3% (18)	541
When the pathway is right next to the roadway	19.6% (105)	27.2% (146)	24.3% (130)	25.9% (139)	3.0% (16)	536
When there is a strip of grass between the road and pathway	2.0% (11)	6.9% (37)	18.2% (98)	69.1% (372)	3.7% (20)	538
When there is a strip of grass and trees between the road and pathway	3.0% (16)	4.9% (26)	9.9% (53)	77.9% (417)	4.3% (23)	535
				answe	red question	542
				skip	ped question	177

Section 6: Bike Lanes

How frequently do you bicycle in a designated bike lane?

Î	J	·	J	0		Response Percent	Response Count
Daily				-		6.5%	35
Weekly						11.5%	62
Monthly						10.2%	55
Rarely						33.3%	179
Never						38.5%	207
					ar	nswered question	538
						skipped question	181

What are your concerns when using or contemplating using a bike lane?

	Major Concern	Somewhat of a Concern	Minor Concern	Not a Concern	Not Applicable or Not Sure	Response Count
Debris	22.1% (114)	32.6% (168)	25.8% (133)	9.5% (49)	10.1% (52)	516
Condition of the pavement	28.4% (146)	38.7% (199)	18.3% (94)	5.8% (29)	8.9% (46)	514
Being hit by motor vehicles turning into or out of driveways or local roadways	64.4% (337)	17.0% (89)	7.5% (39)	2.9% (15)	8.2% (43)	523
Making left turns on busy roadways	57.5% (296)	21.6% (111)	8.7% (45)	3.7% (19)	8.5% (44)	515
Being hit from behind by a motor vehicle	60.7% (318)	18.1% (95)	9.5% (50)	3.2% (17)	8.4% (44)	524
Snow and ice	40.3% (208)	25.8% (133)	14.0% (72)	8.9% (46)	11.0% (57)	516
Puddles	16.2% (83)	23.0% (118)	32.9% (169)	18.1% (93)	9.7% (50)	513
Lighting	27.0% (139)	27.0% (139)	21.8% (112)	13.4% (69)	10.7% (55)	514
Gaps in the system	42.7% (218)	29.2% (149)	11.8% (60)	6.7% (34)	9.8% (49)	510
				51	lease specify) w Responses	21
				answe	red question	527
				skip	ped question	192

What are your concerns when using or contemplating using a bike lane?

wnat al	re your concerns when using or contemplating using a blke lane?	
1	there are no bike lanes currently in Mt Pleasant	Mar 5, 2011 12:39 AM
2	This is a bad ideamajor safety concern	Mar 3, 2011 4:13 PM
3	grates	Mar 1, 2011 11:11 PM
4	bike lines currently end and start randomly (in middle of street, e.g. Bellows)	Mar 1, 2011 1:50 PM
5	Being crowded from the side; "right hooks" - vehicle passes & turns right; bike lanes make bikes "second class citizens" even though the motor vehicle code regards bikes has having the same rights to the road as cars.	Mar 1, 2011 12:54 PM
6	Unless bicyclists start paying a license fee I don't think they should share the road with motor vehicles by being given specific paths to use.	Mar 1, 2011 11:45 AM
7	Snow is rarely cleared from this area, when there are gaps, then the bicyclist doesn't know where to ride. Confusing to both mortorist and bicyclist	Mar 1, 2011 11:43 AM
8	this type of bike lane in mt pl IS SUPER DANGEROUS AND MUST BE AVOIDED /too many littlekid bikers/ too many young student drivers	Feb 24, 2011 2:38 PM
9	They don't exist here!	Feb 19, 2011 6:01 PM
10	broken glass in the roadway is a common encounter when I bicycle	Feb 17, 2011 11:01 AM
11	MAJOR CONCERN, traffic circle at Bellows and Arnold. It sucks for cyclists. Bike lane disappears and the entry into the circle is barely wide enough for a vehicle.	Feb 16, 2011 1:28 PM
12	Often I will ride on the sidewalks instead of an existing bike lane to separate myself from car traffic. I feel better on the bike lane on Michigan street, there's not much trafficI don't think I'd ride on a bike lane on mission, at least not very often.	Feb 15, 2011 1:43 PM
13	I am extremely afraid of being hit by cars while in a bike lane.	Feb 15, 2011 1:37 PM
14	no bike lanes by my house	Feb 11, 2011 7:05 PM
15	I would not allow my children to ride on a bike lane. we prefer a bike path.	Feb 11, 2011 3:26 PM
16	street lights are out in my neighborhood making it difficult to see or be seen	Feb 9, 2011 4:21 PM
17	Best set up is lanes with a barrier to keep cars out of the lanes. See Madison, WI	Feb 9, 2011 3:37 PM
18	The students here are terrible drivers, bike lanes are useless when you can't trust the drivers to stay in the lines or pay attention to their surroundings.	Feb 9, 2011 3:28 PM
19	there are no bike lanes in this town exept the one on west campus that doesn't connect with anything	Feb 9, 2011 2:37 PM
20	Bike lanes in MP generally contain snow and ice pushing bikes back into the road. I'm not complaining; it's just the way it is.	Feb 9, 2011 2:27 PM
21	Dealing with motorists is my #1 concern; it trumps all the others.	Feb 9, 2011 11:41 AM

What is or would be your comfort level in using a bike lane in the following contexts:

·	Uncomfortable	Somewhat Uncomfortable	Somewhat Comfortable	Comfortable	Not Applicable or Not Sure	Response Count
2 to 3 lane road with speeds 35 MPH or less	10.9% (58)	11.7% (62)	27.9% (148)	40.8% (216)	8.7% (46)	530
2 to 3 lane road with speeds 35 to 45 MPH	22.3% (117)	21.3% (112)	26.9% (141)	21.0% (110)	8.6% (45)	525
2 to 3 lane road with speeds greater than 45 MPH	42.8% (224)	23.5% (123)	15.5% (81)	9.6% (50)	8.6% (45)	523
4 to 5 lane road with speeds 35 to 45 MPH	41.6% (218)	23.9% (125)	14.5% (76)	11.8% (81)	8.4% (44)	524
4 to 5 lane road with speeds greater than 45 MPH	58.5% (306)	16.8% (88)	8.4% (44)	7.8% (41)	8.4% (44)	523
				answered question		
	skipped question					188

Section 7: Project Hopes and Concerns

Desired Project Outcomes Visualize the impact of this plan. Think ten or so years into the future and visualize The Mt. Pleasant area as you would like it to be. How have walking, bicycling and other non-motorized trips changed in the area? What are you, your neighbors, visitors, or government doing differently? Tell us your priorities. Please concisely list your top three desired outcomes of the non-motorized Plan based on your vision of the future. Try to focus on general ideas.

In town errands being easier to do on a bike

access to education, entertainment, and shopping via bicyle and walk pathways

Students can get to schools

Definitely having access to a bicycle or walking area

Mt P becoming a friendlier city/ people would have more contact with each other

Being able to walk or bike anywhere in Mt pleasant

Pedestrian community - can get anywhere you want to go on foot or bike

Communicate. Pedestrians, cyclists and automobiles must share. If our community becomes non-motorized, we must be reminded and instructed again and again until we get it.

I think completing the system to enable people to walk and bike to save gas

Easier to bike travel to weekly chores like gerocery shop, errond shopping.

All citizens within biking or walking distance of work and school do so as often as possible.

More bike lanes

Roadway Bike lanes

Highway Overpass bike/pedestrian lanes (In Summer months I ride to Mt Pleasant from Shepherd and these are most frightening)

Bicycle lanes

Separated bike lanes with at least grass buffer on all major access roads into Mt. Pleasant

bike lanes between downtown and cmu

Bike lanes on every road

Bicycle paths, lanes throughout the city of Mt. Pleasant

Bike lanes linking all major areas

Bike lanes or paths throughout the Mt Pleasant area to permit travel anywhere within the area.

More bike lanes

All new roads built with bike lanes

More bicycle lanes on the roads.

lanes for bikes in town

bike lanes in and around mt. pleasant

Better system for bicyclists whether they're bicycle lanes or making drivers more aware of bicyclists

Reduced numbers of parents queing to retrieve and drop off kids at schools

Ease of non-motorized transportation between CMU and MMCC campuses.

Enforce the law about cars in crosswalks when people are walking in them or bikes are in them

People need to know we have a right to be on the road not the side walk

Education of moterists in regards to pedestrians and cyclists

Greener enviorment

Healthier population getting exercise

Exercise more meaning less obesity

Healthier and happier citizens

The majority of the population will be biking, walking, skating, rollerblading and carpooling using methods that are great forms of exercise as well as eco efficient.

Healthier community

healthier residents - clean air!

Healthier community

Greater emphasis on health, wellness, and exercise

healther people

I would like to see the major intersections more pedestrian and bicycle friendly.

ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION

To decrease our dependancy on cars for in town transportation.

How about a reliable bus system that allows us to put our bikes on the buses

Motor-free downtown with ample parking outside downtown proper From May to September

Make it appealing and easier to use non-motorized transportation than motorized.

I would love to cut down to only one car for our family

less gas cosumption in the area/state/and eventually US

reduced in town driving

People leave their cars at home

Not depending so much on fuel for our vehicles

Better street lighting in pedestrian/biking areas. Even with a bike light, riding at night is treacherous in this town.

Consistent street lighting

maintenance of current paths in the MP city park system

improve sidewalks and require maintenance by home owners/businesses

mission street is one of the most dangerous roads for pedestrians, especially for CMU students/staff. this needs to be fixed.

Nothing should be on Mission nor Pickard due to safety

Do not, under any circumstances, put bike lanes on Mission Street. They would be unusable in periods of snow and rain. The margin for error on the part of an auto or truck driver is fatally small.

Walking/Bike Paths OVER Mission street

To feel safe riding my bike to shopping areas (Mission, Pickard, downtown). Bike paths.

create more bike paths so bicycling along Mission is safer, consider "bridge" for bicycles to cross

Being able to walk across major streets safely. Specifically Mission Road.

Sidewalks everywhere with safe crossings on main streets like Mission.

Sidewalks linking the area of Isabella rd between Bluegrass and Broomfield to the Mission Street sidewalks

Clairity and purpose - none of these three block long bike trails nor ignorant placements of dinky roundabouts

i am not for this i think we need to worry about fixing the roads since there are more people that drive deff summerton

Don't spend too much money on this project.

a connected system

Interconnected system of non-motorized pathways offering an alternative to auto transportation

Extend the existing sidewalk network beyond the City of Mt Pleasant into Union Twp to connect parks, schools, and tribal areas.

connected bike paths throughout town

more roadside pathways throughout the city

connectivity to existing trails

Pathways with no gaps

bike paths/lanes throughout the area

Walking paths in all areas that di not end in the middle of nowhere (as they do now) and lead to interesting places such as shopping and dining

Connect as many communities with the path as possible

Need of More bike Paths on Primary Roads Between Mt. P and Chippewa Township

More trails to walk/bike off campus.

Expansion of the Heartland Trail

Bike/Walking Paths

walking/bike path completed to the casino on broadway and on pickard

consistent and well cared for bike paths throughout Union Township

Organize paths to be utilized by all.

Connecting Rails to Trails

More bike or walking paths next to the roads.

More bicycle paths

more trails

Bike Paths on all road ways through out the city

Available Bike Paths - clear of debris and visibly marked

good trails

bike/walking paths on all major streets

Nice family bike and walking paths

safer walk/run/bike paths

pedestrian or bicycle paths entirely separate from roadway (not bike lanes)

A system of designated bike paths

More roadside or bike lanes throughout town. Especially leading to major business (Meijers) and east and west of town (out to Deerfield).

bike lane and walk way conections so that all areas of Mt. pleasant can be reached

have biking trails to get around town easily with school aged children

Complete pathways from outer areas to shopping

Paved biking trails that extend from Clare to Lansing thru Mt. Pleasant!

Car free area to run or ride bike for transportation

lighted trails

Interconnected paved system

More non-motorized pathways extending beyond Mt. Pleasant city limits

GIVE ME TRAILS AT MISSION CREEK PLEASE

separate recreational biketrails

more off road acess/trails

Having rail trail for recreation

Bike trails that connect the parks are wonderful.

Non-motorized pathway between Clare & Mt Pleasant to link w/Pere-Marquette

Complete trail systems and make bike & pedestrian connections across (or under) 127. There are NO good crossings now.

safe bike paths for kids and adults on logical connecting roads (between neighborhoods and parks, etc..)

a safe seamless system of paths/bike routes

Having designated pathways and safe routes to common place

Safe paths for walking/biking are available to all major Mt. Pleasant destinations (downtown, Meijers, Parks, ect.)

To travel safely on a network of non-motorized paths.

Bike/pedestrian paths avoiding all major roads, cross country to get to all major areas of Mt. Pleasant safely

Walking and biking pathways exist to go to parks and for commuting

Walking routes everywhere.

A walkable community

Expansion of recreational opportunities afforded by traveling along new trails/paths

Connect to parks to improve the recreational opportunities in the county and give people a place to go other than the little downtown parks that are all packed in toghether near downtown

Safety

Safe traveling where everyone knows and follows the rules of non-motorized transportation

safety

Safety for not only the person walking/biking but also for the driver of a vehicle. People tend to concentrate on the walker/biker but the person in the vehicle as the innocent victim. I drive to my job everyday on campus and people walking/biking are not paying attention, texting, talking walk into oncoming traffic. They feel they always have the right of way. They must yield to oncoming traffic.

riding safely

Be able to safely go with my family on a bike ride all the way to down town comforatbly

Safety

To increase safety for non motorized travel

Travel in and around Mt. Pleasant is safe

Create the opportunity for people in neighborhoods to complete minor errands (downtown, etc.) safely via bicycle or walking

continuous and safe trails used to encourage healthy living.

More people in the community making safe non-motorized trips in their day-to-day activies.

Sharing the road with motor vehicles

Increased safety for those already walking or bicycling the existing paths.

safety

Safety of travel

How to get from where I live to Mt. Pleasant or other areas safely - rural access to biking.

SAFETY for our children!

give families a place to safely be active.

Safety of cyclist and pedestrians, hit and runs are too common of an occurance

Provide safe options for non-motorized transportation

Safety. No cars.

Safe cycling and running for myself and my family members

Safety of Children From Home to Destination Point

Safety of trails/lanes/etc.

To become a community for cyclist and walkers to be able to go were ever they want to go safely.

bike lanes that are safe - that means bike lanes not part of auto roads/ BIKES AND CARS TOGETHER IS TOO DANGEROUS FOR THE WAY MT PL IS

Biking/walking lanes that are safe between CMU campus & downtown

would like to see wide bike lanes criss crossing Mt pleasant community to encourage safe bicycling as mode of transportation

bikes able to safely travel in Mt P (CMU to downtown, even to Mission)

safe, effective means to walk or bike to many local destinations

Safe, Well-Integrated Biking and Walking System That Links Key Points in Mount Pleasant

safely going to parks

ability to bike comfortably, safely from home to parks and stores

eliminating gaps in sidewalk and bike path areas, and increase their coverage so that those that choose or need to make biking/walking their primary transportation method, can do so safely.

Safety of pedestrians and bicyclists from motorized traffic has improved

I would like to be able to bike to work while feeling safe.

A safe and complete bicycle pathway system throughout the major roads and business districts. Many residents are voluntarily bicycling or walking to their employment.

there are sidewalks along Blue Grass, Broomfield and Isabella Roads

Sidewalks on all streets in Mt. Pleasant. Many streets have no sidewalks especially on west side

Sidewalks connecting union township to Mt. Pleasant sidewalks

A system of well maintained sidewalks and paths throughout the area

Widen Sidewalks

increase sidewalks or add bike paths (especially down Isabella)

Sidewalks everywhere

Sidewalks or walking paths

Sidewalks down Isabella, Bluegrass, Broomfield and High St Roads.

Sidewalks on at least one side of the street in every neighborhood

Sidewalks fully extending through the greater Mount Pleasant area

Requiring, and strongly enforcing, snow and ice removal from sidewalks.

less vehicular traffic

Main roads like Lincoln and Pickard need bike paths. Once I can get to a neighborhood with sidewalks I am fine, but biking on the busy streets in traffic isn't ideal.

More people biking to work

CMU, as an employer, embraces biking or walking to work by revising dress codes or providing showers

Being able to go to work without the car.

To have parking lots to access the trail for those people that have to drive to it first.

Bike sharing/loaning program in place

To get people moving more

Reimplement the program the city formerly had to build a certain amount (miles) every year.

more people bicycle

Attractive, functional bikepaths - include public art

Highlight and show off our non-motorized routes with lighting, banners, landscaping. They should be a jewel in our community.

Main routes for non-motorized users

More people are walking and bicycling as a means of recreation.

Family friendly

comprehensive coverage - can get just about anywhere on foot or on bike

The ability to easily access all county parks via bicycle

Being able to ride a bike to do a little shopping.

easy access to work and shopping

Repaving existing roads add bike lanes

continue bike lanes esp on Michigan St. where started

It's comfortable (i.e. safety/sidewalks/crossings) to ride your bike places most people drive (i.e. mission, meijer, walmart)

Protected bike lanes all over the area with snow clearance to allow winter commutes

sharing the road with bikes and vehicles

bike lanes

bike lanes

Having bike lane

Widen Roads

more bicycle lanes and routes from Mt Pleasant to outter shopping and other destinations (movie theater, Tribal Center, shopping centers, etc)

conduct all my business by walking and/or biking in the summer months

Bike lanes or sidewalks for all streets in Mt. Pleasant

ample parking for bicycles especially on MMCC and CMU campuses, at shopping centers, restaurants, parks, etc.

More bike parking, especially at businesses. I would be more likely to ride my bike when running errands.

have bike racks available at all major destinations (stores, gas stations)

Increased Physical Activitity for Children/Like when I was younger and my parents felt comfortable

Greater sense of community / interacting with others

better community

Help improve the 'welcome' factor of Mt. Pleasant

Connect the CMU Campus to the greater community (i.e. Saginaw Chippewa Tribe, Downtown, other cities)

All citizens within walking or biking distance of shopping and eating establishments do so often

system that goes to destinations I would use schools, parks, shopping, downtown

Safe, Well-Integrated Systems That Link Mount Pleasant to Surrounding Towns and Trail Systems

Our child is an infant now, but once she is older, we would like to use sidewalks on Lincoln road to get to the township park.

Education and ettiquette - respect for walkers and bikers

More bicycle awareness programs

better education of motorists regarding cyclists rights

increased awareness of bicyclists and walkers

Better education toward walkers/bicyclers

Motorist education regarding the right of cyclists to share the roadway and more acceptability of that concept

Motorists understanding that cyclists need room and respect

Cyclist/pedestrian awareness and respect

Having a mutual understanding and respect for motorists and cyclists

motorist that respect the bike and cyclist lanes, too many times I have been riding my bike down a road and a car honks at me even though I have the obvious right-of-way and they are at a stop sign

Mt P would be a healthier city

To get more people off of the couch and out into the fresh air!

We get more exercise built into the day when we are using our bikes as transportation

Getting much needed exercise

healthy attitudes

promote exercise/health in a pleasant community

drop in gas prices from people using less

fewer cars on the road

Gas conservation

less motorized traffic

To decrease use on motorized vehicles

more safe bike routes in town with good lighting

competant lighting of these bike/pedesrian trails - look at the elevated trail next to millpond along High/M-20

Lighting along these routes.

More lighting

better lighting

lighting

better nighttime lighting at pedestrian crosswalks

Lighting for all sidewalk areas

good lighting and clear paths

Non dangerous or uncomfortable bicycling/walking situations on Mission street.

make Mission street more esthetically pleasing and safer for people who are walking

To decrease the amount of cars on Mission

Be realistic, bike path out of town won't affect enough residents

there are sidewalks dowton thats where everyone walks i think we need to put our money towards more imporant stuff emcompasses whole city with surrounding immediate areas

Create an integrated and interesting system for training runners, bikers, and avid walkers

networked together

Create a path system that has minimal driveways, intersections with cars that aren't controlled by lights and keep it well lit

designated bike paths throughout Isabella Cty

more paved bicycle trails

More lanes or connect more or the rail trails so we dont have to ride on the road

bike paths separate from roadways esp along Mission Street and CMU campus

Need of More bike Paths on Secondary Roads Betweeb Mt. P and Chippewa Township

more trails

Create these paths in areas that will actually be utilized. Do not put in area that will not be used.

having the path connect to all urban areas

Paths bike and running paths

Increased use of new paths by new walkers/bikers.

Roadside paths on Mission, Broomfield, Deerfield, and Bluegrass

Would like to see more walk wasy to encourage excercise for community

Bike paths in Mt.Pleasant

Bike paths

Construct better paths for both bicyclists and pedestrians that would make it simpler for everyone

Have long stretches of path...many miles where walking and biking is possible

I would like to see better walking and bicycle paths to the shopping centers.

Create paths to MP destinations so that families can ride bikes to school or Morey courts or the SAC

Longer distant bike walk paths that are safe. The minute you leave MP the danger in walking and bikeing significantly increases

have biking trails between nearby towns (MP, Shepherd, Rosebush, Clare, Alma)

Non-motorized pathway between Mt. Pleasant & Ithaca w/link to Fred Meijer in Alma

Connect Mt. Pleasant to the rail-trail systems.

To travel to other towns by non-motorized path.

consistent and well cared for bike paths within town

Pathways that cover many areas of community, not just down town area

A system of roadside paths

Walking/Bike Paths throughout the city but not on the streets - more as a sidewalk

Transportation paths connecting the county parks

Paths to major parks

pathways and/or trails to connect chip-a-waters park with the other parks in town all the way to Island Park.

Consise path system connecting major destinations; downtown, campus, shopping malls, the reservaiton and the city/county parks

Safe walking/biking path on Isabella Rd between Broomfield & Pickard

no gaps in sidewalk layout

More sidewalks in general

Sidewalks paths are kept in good condition and cleaned of snow and ice and other debris

Better pavement conditions.

better access for wheelchairs

Side walks seperated by grass on all roadways through out the city

Increased number of sidewalks for pedestrians

Leisure recreation in and around Mt. Pleasant

Bicycling and hiking tourists are seeking Mt. Pleasant as a travel destination due to the lovely trails along the river system that connects to other tourist destinations.

All busy or multi-lane roads should have pedestrian crossing signals

safe crossings across mission at preston bellows michigan and broadway

Marked bicycle paths that cross busy streets, i.e. Pickard, Broomfield, etc

Crosswalks with appropriate vehicle notification at connections between river parks

Pedestrian bridges over major streets.

Safety

pickard street is also dangerous, but not as crucial for CMU.

More people cycling because of improved safety

safely visiting friends

Signage makes it obvious to area visitors that they have to be more cautious drivers.

Riding across town is somewhat challenging; many stop signs and visibility issues.

Safer Bike and pedistrian lanes

Education of people on safety and driving with bike lanes present

Increase awareness of importance of bikable/walkable communities, including bicycle safety issues.

Safe walking and biking system

create safe areas that are monitored for recreation such as running, walking and biking.

Ease of getting to recreation (parks) destinations safely on foot or by bicycle

More sidewalks

Consistent system of sidewalks

Sidewalks along Isabella Rd all the way from BUS 127 to Pickard St.

sidewalks on all streets

Sidewalks in working condition

clear Routes

increase maintenance (path conditions, snow removal, debris removal) so that areas can be traveled without hazzard

Maintenance is critical, clear debris, snow, fill potholes.

snow removal of bike lanes and walkways

Walks cleared of snow in the winter to make walking the City possible. Kids should be able to walk to school on sidewalks.

More enforcement of sidewalk snow removal rules

Sidewalks are maintained in the winter, either by residents or by the city

Sidewalks cleared of ice and snow

Make it part of the city & township codes to have all sidewalks cleared of snow/ice in the winter

Less automobiles on the road.

less traffic

Lower traffic accidents

People can travel to work and back

Short trips for errands (store, post office, etc) are now done walking/biking by 80% of neighbors

There is an expectation that walking or riding a bike to work is entirely normal

More people biking to work or school

Less polution

EMISSION CONTROLS

greatly diminish the amount of pollution

trail conditions

Nature trails

function

the disc golf course south of campus is removed so walkers can return to the area and feel welcome

battery powered bike's for seniors

To have bathroom facilities and picnic areas along the trail system.

Lobby for more money for non-motorized or mass transit ways of transportation.

in allowing me to ride my bike from our home to the Downtown area, which was close to 6 miles.

Riding East or West is difficult, no bike lanes on highways and back country roads.

Walking/Bike Paths to stores and areas surrounding MP - Kohls, Walmart, Meijer, etc.

See people out enjoying the community without a lot of speeding cars, with most people walking or biking. Families!

The City of Mt. Pleasant wins award for being the top bicycle and pedestrian friendly city in the U.S.

A very walking/bike friendly downtown

That these will be generally accepted go-to modes of transportation.

Enjoying the outdoors more as a family, especially with the kids

3. Develop the complete streets idea. Allow for shared use of expanded network of sidewalks and pathways.

accomadate the increase of winter bikers

Construct Bike Lanes

wider improved bicycle/pedestrian shoulders on designated rural bicycle routes

condition on shoulders improved

improve bike lanes to connect the rez and mt pleasant businesses better

Bike Lanes

more bike lanes going north and south between campus and downtown

Paved trails to destinations around the county. E.g. Wide shoulders on county roads for touring bike riders.

Wider shoulders on all county roads, especially those newly constructed

Accomodation of cyclists at all business, providing for not only safe access but parking as well

Bike racks at all major destinations.

More bicycle parking in business/commercial areas of the city

Northwest side of town has no sidewalks. Children must walk/bike in the street. Sunnyside park has no sidewalks in the surrnounding neighborhoods.

Green Community

Improve the 'going green' attitude in Mt. Pleasant

asthetics

connections to all parks, public buildings, and schools

covered route's to popular area's

Links to trail systems from within city.

Connecting close communities such as Shepard with paths for non-motorized means of transportation

Bicycle paths linked to surronding towns, MP to Shephard, etc

City bicycle registry? Preventing bike theft?

Educate drivers

Bicycle awareness programs to encourage biking in town. If the local government supports and encourages it, more people will do it.

Walking/Biking awareness

Cyclists understanding the rules of the road

Educating the community on safe healthy alternatives to motorized transportation about laws and expectations of non-

motorized transportation.

More police traffic control

bicylce training some bicyclist do not obey the laws and piss off drivers

driver education required in Michigan. Drivers often do not stop for pedestrians, bikes

Instruct drivers that pedestrians have the right of way!

Driver awareness of pedestrians

motorist knowing the rules

Education campaign has taught drivers and bicyclists proper right-of-way and traffic rules

lower crime rate

To get the younger generation away from computers and "virtual" exercise into real exercise!

Healthier citizens

People can exercise by walking and biking

More people exercising

HEALTH & WELLBEING

pedestrian activated signals at major intersections

Less motorized vehicles on the road

1/4 as many cars on the road

downtown area for delivery vehicles, buses only. Parking lots outside the perimeter for personal cars.

lighting

lighting

Better lighting on designated walking/biking paths, ie. mill pond, deerfield, chip-a water

paved and maintained trails to surrounding cities

upkeep upkeep

To have the trails well maintained.

Make it possible for children, no everyone, to cross Mission safely. I cross it everyday and it is crazy.

safely walk along Mission

safe plan for crossing Mission

Forget side-of-the-street bike lanes. These are more dangerous than riding in the lane and usually force cyclists into roadside debris, curbs, and vehicles pulling out from driveways and cross streets.

Bike lanes off main roads

more off road acess/trails

Access to regional and state-wide paths directly from Mt. Pleasant

Maintain good shape of the trails.

Pathways that are maintained

maintenance of pathways

connect Mt. Pleasant with a rail trail

Bike paths in Union Township

bike paths towards out of town for longer leisure routes.

Transportation paths connecting with other counties

To have safe paths for my children.

Pave the path

Better pavement

more people aware of more people walking a biking on the road where there is no path

Increase out door activities in the community

Greater foot/riding access within parks

Meridian and Deerfield parks have adequate funding for maintenance and for personnel to staff the entrance gates

Increased use of currently available parks due to new ability to get their safely via non-motorized vehicles.

Linking all the riverside county and city parks with non-motorized trails.

Connecting Deerfield and Pere-Marquette Rail Trail to Mt. Pleasant non-motorized trails

create a rail trail between mt. pleasant and shepherd and clare

Walkways over the major roads at multiple locations throughout the city

safe crossing at bluegrass to connect apartments to w campus drive

More crosswalks

The city offers countdown crosswalks at more locations across Mission to connect with CMU campus

More signs making moterists aware of pedestrians and cyclists

Greater sense of safety

safety

Safety

safety

extremely safe ways to do the aforementioned through waking and biking roadways

safe bike lanes on roads out of Mt. Pleasant to reach bike paths to other towns

Schools providing incentive to children/families for children to bike to and from school reducing traffic issues

Safe walking/biking path from Broomfield to Walmart/Kohls/Mendard

Educational programs for pedestrians, bikers, and drivers in the area with public safety support for pedestrians and bikers

increase lighting in biking and walking areas to promote safety

Intersections more pedestrian and biker friendly to avoid accidents, maybe with more traffic lights

Safety and maintenance plan (lighting and upkeep)

maintain the vegetation/landscape so that it does not become an unsafe place

I would commute to work on my bike a couple of days a week if there was a safe way to get here from the west. M 20 is not an option.

good sidewalks for walking

Expansion of sidewalks

Sidewalks down Pickard

More snow removal

More people are choosing to walk and bicycle to work and to conduct personal business.

the ability to bring bikes onto public transportation quickly and with ease (an external rack) so that one can ride to work, but have public transportation as an option should adverse weather occur during the day that makes biking difficult

I could save a ton of money by leaving my car parked at home!

safely going to work

Rather than talking about getting my car stuck on a winter day, I am talking about the brisk ride into work.

more hot women bicycle

No car zones

Offer incentives for non-motorized activity such as 'cyclists receive 10% off their bill.' Promote non-motorized recreation such as 5Ks.

Having sections go through natural areas

less polution

willingness to work

cleaner air

common sense in archtecture - no trails to nowhere - a flow 'sense'

places to repair and air up tires, etc

I am originally from Portage, MI. A few years ago, the city created a walking/bicycling path that went through beautiful sections of the city, while connecting major sections of the city. On any given day, I had seen hundreds of people on the path and I believe it was one of the greatest assets to the city.

http://www.portagemi.gov/Departments/ParksRecreation/PortageBikeway.aspx has more information.

Increase the number of rest stops along the routes with public restroom & water facilities

Minimize impact on the environment

Needed improvements Recall the streets and trails that you frequent. Now think of those places at different times of the day, weather conditions and seasons. In these places that you are familiar with, please tell us about three specific areas that this project should address. These issue areas may be an off-road trail opportunity, a challenging intersection, a difficult road to cross, or a hard stretch of road to walk or bicycle along. Please note the location and concisely describe the issue.

The bend on Bellows (by the tracks): Poor lighting and a fairly bling corner make crossing this road dangerous.

better bike lanes

bike lanes

Pretty much all county roads with little or no shoulder to accommodate cars and bikes (this includes most out-county roads)

No shoulder or limited shoulder on most roads in the biggest problem

The main north/south and east/west roads do not have designated bike lanes, and the roads are currently too tight to ride safely

Designated lane for cycling (e.g. Broadway from Isabella to Bradley)

From Deerfield to Broomfield on Crawford road -- I ride this daily. There is no shoulder at all and speeds are over 55 mph

Lincoln Road. It would be helpful to have a bike lane or path along Lincoln road throughout mt. pleasant area

Narrow or non-existant shoulders on Old Mission between Clare & Mt. Pleasant

Bicycle lanes all the way down Main St. from CMU campus to Downtown Mt. Pleasant

Difficulty of using major roads (High, Mission, Pickard, Broadway, Main and Washington on a bike

Downtown is difficult to cycle. Back in angled parking improve situation (i.e. State of Iowa)

Old Mission Road between River and Mission, there is no off-road path and the shoulder of the road is very small, so walking/biking is very dangerous as the speed limit is 50mph.

Bluegrass Rd. by the Wallmart area. Needs safe trail from town and campus!

Bluegrass Road, a lot of college students live in apartments around there and they all have to walk in the road or strip of land and mostly end up driving. It would be nice if there was a wide lane there for them to use

extend a shoulder of bike lane on Broomfield out to BluegrassRd.

The intersections at Bluegrass and Isabella and at Broomfield and Isabella

A light at Bluegrass and Isabella

on Bluegrass near Target, there is a major gap in the sidewalk

The bridge on Broadway street going over the highway, very poor visibility for cars to see cyclists and pedestrians while going over the bridge.

Broadway from Isabella to Bradley

Broadway Road from city limits to the Reservation

Broadway from Isabella to Bradley

broadway east of mission

Broadway over US 127- no room to walk or bike safely

Broadway/Crapo

Broadway to casino

Broadway street daily snow and ice removal during winter so that pedestrians can avoid walking in streets

Broomfield road between lincoln around the turn where it turns to Whiteville and out a couple miles

Broomfield from Isabella to Lincoln needs a bike lane, drivers don't look for bikers on sidewalks

On college campuses (both CMU and MMCC)

East Campus Drive at Preston is impossible to cross during the day

Intrsection of east campus and Preston is impossible-needs a round about

Riding to Casino is out of the question...no shoulder and the drivers of cars could be drunk

Bike path along North Crawford Road connecting Mission Creek Park to current park system

Crawford Rd between Deerfield and Broomfield

Deerfield road between Crawford and Mission lots of pedestrians/bicyclists no bike/pedestrian trail here

Downtown area of all cities

M-20 (High Street) between Deerfield park and Mission in Mt. Pleasant, and then continuing on High until Isabella Rd is reached High Street from Fancher st. to Lincoln

Connection to Mill Pond Park along High Street from CMU campus area RR bridge is frequently used by others.

High Street east of Crapo - sidewalk ends as you get closer to isabella Rd.

M-20

East and West M-20 are main thoroughfares into the city. Speeds of cars excess 55 mph and west M-20 (where I live) has a narrow shoulder to bicycle on. I believe these may be an off-road trail opportunity except for the state's jurisdiction.

The sidewalk along High Street between Washington Street and Oak Street needs repairs

millpond pard - lighting

light the trails

the walking paths south of campus (Comfort Inn area) need either more lighting or maintenance of current lighting upgraded as it is too dark there in the evenings

Lincoln road is very dark at night, but I don't bike often in the dark.

Preston Road: no street lights around high school area - I am night blind and dread this walk every night

Trails in parks not cleared during winter time on a timely basis, specifically Chipp-a-Waters and Mill pond

all of the exsiting ones need work...

Meridian Road - major potholes - terrible road

Fix the holes in Meridian Rd.

I am disappointed that the Rail-trail is only open seasonally. I would greatly appreciate a place to walk/exercise outdoors in winter without having to drive to get there. I live within walking distance of the Loomis trailhead. I wish the county would plow it.

Clear paths

the condition of the edge of the road and shoulders are dangerous

Many bike lanes are currently (2/10/11) a place to pile snow. Then ones that aren't were not salted and have ice boulders on them. Many are also lower than the primary part of the street which allows for them to collect water. (noticed on CMU campus Frankin St and Washington.)

Rough pavement on Crawford south of Bluegrass

The uneven roads cause my children to fall off their bikes and hurt my knees. (downtown area)

Preston Street on CMU's campus is in terrible condition. Awful to bike on.

lower speed limits on Mission Street to 35

Mission Road

Mission St. the whole street needs to be revamped to allow for safe driving and biking

anywhere along Mission is a problem

mission, mission, mission

Mission/west campus east to Isabella

All of Mission street is a challenge

Mission __ no way to use a bike

Mission

because its so busy main issue would be mission rd from freeway to freeway

mission st

Mission Rd, too many drivers, too little shoulder or bike lanes

Mission street would be great if it had a dedicated bicycle lane, In Lansing one land of Mt.Hope road was taken away from cars and given to bikes.

bicycling along Mission St is concern due to all the driveways

Mission Street. This route is dangerous as a motorist, let alone walking/biking. It's also one of the least glamorous aspects of the city.

Mission Street between Pickard and Bluegrass and drivers not being aware of bicyclists

Reduce congestion on Mission Street south of High Street to Bluegrass

Broomfiled and Mission interesection is dangerous even for those crossing the street... better marked cross walks and perhpas a little bit longer lights might help

Pickard and Mission

Pickard and Mission are really for cars, connecting traffic generators (big stores & apartment complexes).

Crossing at Mission and Pickard, not safe for walking or biking.

Difficult road to cross - I walk frequently from Mission street to the MMCC campus. I will typically cross at the Pickard/Mission intersection.

Mission and Pichard intersection

Corner of Preston & Mission

pedestrian traffic light on Mission at Appian

Finding a way to cross Mission safely on a bike.

again, mission is a disaster and very dangerous - especially for students living on the opposite side of the road.

Misson Street - CMU students living on hte east side. ICTC provides free shuttle. Walking is dangerous when crossing Mission. I believe overhead crosswalks could be utilized. These can be made to look very attractive.

When I cross Mission walking or biking (at a light), drivers rarely give a walker the right of way.

Mission Road is a barrier. It is difficult and dangerous to walk across from east to west and vice versa

crossing mission st at the pixie with little kid bikers usually means taking lives into your hands-very dangerous

Crossing Mission street (almost anywhere) it is so hard to cross withing the time alloted and with people turning.

a pedestrian bridge needs to be placed on Mission by CMU, it is too dangerous now.

As a pedestrian, crossing Mission, even with traffic lights is risking one's life, especially rush hours.

Mission Street is very congested and dangerous to cross, so I often don't walk or bike to areas on the other side.

Mission road is always hard to cross as a pedestrian or bicyclist.

Mission Street is too busy to cross and the traffic lights are far apart

Mission Street is difficult to cross

Mission Street - it is difficult to cross

Mission & Michigan - crossing there can be dicey when motorists don't look for pedestrians/bicycles even though we have the right of way

Mission and Broadway -the pedestrian light changes too quickly and it is difficult to get the entire family across

mission and high street intersection safety crossing

Mission/High Street intersection - very difficult for pedestrians to cross safely

pickard street from isabella rd. out to lincoln rd.

between the MMCC Pickard and Doane location

Mid Michigan Community College Pickard Campus

Most of Pickard street.

The Picard Mission intersection is so tricky, and you have to wait a while for your turn to cross.

Crossing Pickard from Fancher.

Pickard Street leading to Union Township Park... no shoulder, busy and fast traffic, poor snow/ice removal

crossing US 127 @ broadway - how come there were no trails developed when paved?

crosswalk between millpond park and Nelson Park and a Crosswalk leading to island Park at Borden building

bike crossing High St. between Kinney and Washington (no lights or crosswalks)

Intersection of High street and Watson street: easy to cross High from the North going South but very dangerous in the opposite direction - drivers are not used to looking for pedestrians. What's that pedestrian sign on the East side of Watson where it crosses with High? There is no need to cross to that side because there is no walking path along the South side of High.

High st. between Bradley and Washington: there is only one crosswalk in between these streets to cross from the north side to the south side.

It is sometimes difficult to cross High Street at Fancher during evening rush hour.

To enter the MP trail system from south, you have to cross MI20; the trail should be rerouted under the bride over the chippewa river so that bikes can simply ride under the bridge to the other side and pick up the trail.

The area near Kohls/Menards/Walmart is a disaster, if not impossible for foot and bike traffic. It's dangerous! Sidewalks are very imcomplete.

Finger of Union Township prodtruding into Mt. Pleasant on Gaylord: No sidewalks

I would like the sidewalk to extend on Broadway(past brown) and onto Isabella road so my daughter could ride her bike to school.

Walkways and bike lanes on Broomfield and preston allthe way to CMU

Broomfield Road would be a great place for bike/walking path.

sidewalk or path down Isabella

Isabella from Pickard to Broomfield where there are currently areas with no sidewalks

On Isabella road around the apartments, there is a roadd with a curb, no shoulder for cycling to get off to the side road. Alot of student housing and everyoned drives because it can be come unsafe.

Pickard Street, no sidewalks or paths all the way. Often weave from sidewalk to road and back when riding bike due to accesibility.

Sidewalks (or other SEPARATED FROM THE ROADWAY paths) along Pickard.

pickard/m-20 between MMCC and Leaton - Lack of lighting and sidewalks/bike paths

Area near Highschool including Gaylord and Crapo No connected set of sidewalks, dangerous for those on bikes, pathes are not cleared

Some sidewalks in the residential streets around downtown have foliage overhanging.

pavement / cracks in sidewalk

Washington and Preston, too many cars

biking from broomfield to pickard on mission is unappealing and unsafe

Fred Meijer trail maps are incorrect the trail does not connect between Riverdale & Edmore. Very frustrating to have incorrect maps.

Post signs at city boundaries and major intersections "turning traffic must yield to pedestrians"

Safer crossings of mission near CMU

Franklin Street needs to be repaved

Poor signage

The riverside trail system should be completed so it runs continously from north of Pickard to Bloomfield, with a connection to Center St.

River Road between Mission and Lincoln (at least(needs a bike path or bike lane

Chipp-a-waters Park: more paved paths

Puddles along the roadside.

permanent paths

West Campus Drive - no sidewalks, a bike/walking path would be nice

Upgrade of Route along Broadway to Island Park and Nelson Park (for example)

South leaton has too many pot holes that been patched up and there arent sidewalks the whole way

Pedestrian Bicycle overpass High and Watson area (finish Greg Baderschneider's dream)

Walking around this town is dangerous right now

GIVE ME TRAILS AT MISSION CREEK PLEASE

Connect Chip-e-waters parks to the rest of the park system via an overpass.

Most existing trails are great, just have to get to them using a vehicle or run in the street.

Connecting Existing paths

Need rail trail system between mt. pleasant and clare

More trails at deerfield park would be nice

connect existing parks

Complete linkage between city and county parks

Leaton Road, between Pickard and Rosebush; difficult biking and needs lane or bikeway

airport rd, behind meijer

Franklin street between High and Broadway - poor pavement

bike paths clearly marked

outlying major roads at 8am and 5pm

Safety. No cars. I will not bike if there is any chance I will be hit by cars on the roadway.

Motorist failure to share the road

Blanchard Road, either going into Shepherd or leaving Shepherd and heading towards Mission and Blanchard Roads

Veits Woods - trails can get very wet and muddy

Security for solo walkers, runners, cyclists

Would love to see a connection between the Pere-Marquette trail and Mt. Pleasant.

Campus, the laws are not known or ENFORCED by those who use the trails and sidewalks. Cyclists and motorists alike need to know the rules.

I haven't been to Veits Woods in quite some time, but if there is not already one there, a bike rack at the entrance would be fantastic.

We need a dedicated pathway connecting the current trail system to Mission Creek

contecting bike trails, fred mieyer all the way to edmore

Maybe a bike land on Russell street.

wider roads with bike lanes on township roads ringing mount pleasant

one N/S street from CMU to downtown having bike lanes or shared space (any designated street)

M-20 High St. a lane for biking west of town.

High Street, The one way roads mess everything up, there is too little road space, there are no bike lanes or large shoulders

There is no bike lanes or paths east or west of town (ex: W. M-20 and/or Broadway east of town)

Bicycle lanes all the way down Washington from CMU Campus to Downtown Mt. Pleasant

Set up bike lanes on the one ways of Washington and Main St to promote travel to the downtown area from campus. Midland has a similar system in place.

Bicycle down Main adn Washington street in Mt. Pleasant, difficult to cycle down.

Building a cycling-friendly community

Washington St between campus and downtown, needs to have safer ways to get to downtown

Bluegrass Rd between Mission and Isabella

there is a path on Bluegrass that I would use in the winter, ecept it is not plowed

The East-West routes (Pickard, High, Broomfield, Bluegrass).

Uneven road suface - broadway to Bradley

Broadway

over the bridge on Broadway going out to the Casino. This is a major route for employee's and guest and the bridge narrows not giving enough room for non-notorized transportation

Broadway once you enter union township.

Along much of the streets around Fessenden, Henry, and even some parts of broadway the snow and ice seem to be a problem.

Broomfield west of crawford to Lincoln

Broomfield has no sidewalk safety areas

A left turn light at Broomfield & Isabella

Side walk along broomfield is completely covered in ice and snow from Washington to Crawford. At Stockman it would be nice to see a ramp instead of a curb.

CMU campus intermittent trail/walk system creates safety concerns

Preston road through CMU campus is more pothole than road; this road could be an excellent bicycle route if it were reconstructed.

Connect CMU campus with SAC via an overpass

S. Crawford past Broomfield: There is no path to ride on and the speed limit is 55 on a narrow 2 lane road.

Deerfield Road - paved area - potholes

Downtown Mt P

Downtown has the same issues as above.

Snow removal from the sidewalks on Washington and Main between downtown and campus is BAD, especially by the frat houses

Hiah Street

high st

High Street is too narrow for bicycle paths

Washington and High, islands somewhat clutter space

Issabella Rd. it is a death road for nm. traffic!

Better lighting on some of the trails

Lincoln Rd between US20 and Broomfield is a death trap for any living creature!!!!

Widen Lincoln Rd.

lincoln rd from river rd. to broomfield

The intersection of Mission and Pickard is a nightmare, the crosswalks don't make much sense, I worked at the MP Country Club and it was easier to just ride out of the way to Crawlford than to try to cross that

Mission and Broomfield

Campus to East side development areas (Broomfield to 127 between Mission and Isabella

Old Mission Rd. to Rosebush and beyond

Busy streets areas (i.e., Mission, Pickard, WalMart, Meijer)

West bound preston to mission needs a green arrow

Broomfield road between Mission and Isabella lots of pedestrians/bicyclists no bike/pedestrian trail here

Broomfield west of Mission would be a great place to have bike paths as well.

Crossing Mission on Preston: drivers often have no clue that there are pedestrians present

Rough pavemnet on un-repaired part of S. Mission

Mission Street in general

Mission street is too congested. I know this is a difficult situation though, as it is a main road of Mt. Pleasant. It is hard for me to see a solution.

Corner of Bellows & Mission

Bike lanes along Mission.

Remove the roundabout that is on Bellows, near Mission. The bike lane ends as you approach the circle and the biker must merge into the one lane. In addition, there needs to be yellow painted strips outlining the roundabout. It is very difficult to see in clear weather with snow. Your attention is not drawn to the narrowing lane until you are driving over the hump.

Mission and High-the pedestrian light changes too quickly and it is difficult to get the entire family across

Mission/Preston Street intersection - extremely difficult for pedestrians to cross safely

bicking along broadway from mission to home depot is dangerous

Mission street generally. Too difficult to cross, and the stop lights are only on heavily travelled streets like Broadway.

Baseline Road, between Leaton and Old Mission, busy, fast moving traffic

We need a coherent system allowing access to business on Mission St.

pathways from end of town to ther other, but off mission street

Mission Street from Broomfield to Pickard is unfriendly to bike traffic or to pedestrians attempting to cross

Mission Street is a horrible road to bike on the sidewalk... and unsafe to bike on the road.

Mission street is impossible to bike on, too many drive ways and sidwalks too rough for bike tires

Mission sidewalks need repair/change. Make these bike friendly?

A North-south continuous path for biking from Pickard and Blue Grass between Mission and Isabella

Same as above for Mission and Bluygrass road.. these are very busey intersections and really discourage bicycling, yet are the best thorough fares to get across mission

Broomfield between Isabella and Mission where there are currently areas with no sidewalks

Pickard rd from Mission to Lincoln road: sidewalk should be completed for entire section or bike lanes added

Mission Street leveling out sidewalks so that people are not riding or walking at a slant.

Both Mission and Pickard streets are nearly impossible to bicycle on unless you take the sidewalk unlawfully. Then the risk of entering and exiting cars from the road is especially dangerous.

Mission Street Ice and snow on sidewalks, including by businesses

Pickard St in all of Mt. Pleasant, extending through Union township in both directions

Pickard is also a challenge

also due to the amount of traffic another main issues would be pickard rd between leaton rd and lincoln rd

Pickard by helping drivers be aware of bicyclists on the road, so there are no accidents.

Pickard road past linicon, going west, lots of rough road, and patch work.

REMOVAL of current turn-lane island on Pickard that often cause more problems than they resolve.

It's tough to cycle from downtown to northwest. West Pickard is not bike friendly.

Signal at North Crawford and Pickard Street

High Street crossings

High Street can be difficult to cross and it has few traffic lights

Kinney and High street. When I am biking I hit the crosswalk button even though I probably shouldn't! However something like that for bikes would be great.

ever try to get across M20 to Chipp-a-waters? Watson or DIE thanks to the brilliant engineers @ MI-DOT

a traffic light at Franklin and High Street

High Street and Watson: safer crossing into the Millpond Park system

sidewalks

There are too many places where the sidewalk runs out or there are gaps here on the east side.

East Campus Drive - no sidewalks, a bike/walking path would be nice

complete sidewalk down high street all the way to Isabella

Upgrade of Sidewalk along the North Side of High Street, West M-20

I live on Isabella Road and feel there should be a sidewalk on either the west or east side of that road

Isabella Road from Broadway south - no sidewalks or bike lanes

Leaton north of casino - lack of sidewalks/bike paths and lighting

The full length of Isabella is unsafe, no safe crossings at Renn or McG schools. No sidewalks after Broadway--people walk in the street, and slip in the street when it's snow covered.

Pickard Road between Mission and Main Street sidewalks are very small and very close to the road, walking/bicycling is very uncomfortable in these areas, and it is a major route to get to downtown.

There needs to be a sidewalk and pedestrian signals connecting Jamestown Apartments to campus

Broken sidewalk/no sidewalk available.

City sidewalks (residential areas): uncleared snow and ice.

sidewalk conditions - all over

de ice the trails

shoveling of sidewalks and crosswalks need to be enforced - fines if not cleared within 24 hours after snowfall

Walking in winter is hard because there are always large snow piles to climb over to cross a street

Many sidewalks in the residential streets around downtown are not maintained in the winter.

Snow & Ice removal

crossing M-20 at Summerton

Mid Michigan Community College Summerton Campus

Riding North of Shepherd on Summerton Road

In the Walmart/Menards/Kroger area, there is no safe place for cyclists. I would ride there more often if there were.

Intersections and turns

west of mt.pleasant to parks and lakes

bellows

millpound park to much dog poop

Lincoln between Broomfield and High

East-West routes need bike lanes, across town and out of town

Connect all parks

deerfield park

You can see drug deals and frightening people at night in town parks after 7 pm

they need to be in a "system, or network"

Smooth pathways

I cannot send my children to school on their bike unless I want them on the busy Shepherd Road with traffic.

Need some connection with the West side of town (beyond Lincoln rd.)

trails at millpond park need to be level and a smoother transition to the grass

The overpass on Broaday going out to the Tribal Operations is dangerous!

Isabella toward airport

trail system through parks is very nice, but needs to be salted to use more in winter. I run there occasionally but it's icy.

Traveling outside of Mt Pleasant city limits is often dangerous on a bicycle because of insufficient space for bicycles and drivers going much too fast.

Kinney and Fancher poor road quality, potholes and bumps make biking difficult

More obvious (to vehicles) walking/biking path through parking lot at Borden building heading into Island Park

Shepherd Road would be a great place for a bike/walking path.

PereMarquette Trail near Northwood University - sometimes there are sketchy characters out there. Should be patroled more. Had a friend that was attacked out there several years ago in broad day light.

pthway ends/Not clear where pathway picks up

A Shepherd to Mt Pleasant route improved for bicycle lane

Bicycling around this town is too dangerous right now

connect the trail from clare to mt pleasant

education of citizens

Mount Pleasant streets are ugly. There is no point in walking in order to enjoy the environment. The condition of the city, in terms of zoning and upkeep, is deplorable.

Distance markers

Would be great if the trails could somehow accomodate cross country skiers too.

off-road, easily navigable bike trails between Mount Pleasant and Lake George. A readily available map of this and other trails (also to Harrison) would be fantastic.

Bellows St--bike lane starts and stops in middle of street

Multiple bicycle lanes stretching from Mt Pleasant/CMU out to other destinations of interest

Broadway needs lanes

Some more bike lanes on Central's roads would be nice, on Preson. That area gets pretty packed

good lanes for bikes along High Street the entire width of the city

Washington (on campus): Vehicles parked in the bike lanes.

Safer paths for bikers/walkers between CMU and downtown Mount Pleasant

Walking or biking on or near campus during the school year is too dangerous!

roads leaving campus - heading west. there is no safe way to ride a bike onto or out of campus

only other i can think of is downtown because its so congested and close together down there and I'm having trouble seeing how they could make the room for biking and walking lanes.

Bluegrass road out by Walmart -- not a friendly area for walking or biking it's barely safe for cars

biking along bluegrass from mission to kohls is dangerous

Blue Grass Road - no safe way to walk or bike to campus or shopping centers

Need more user friendly crosswalk on Bluegrass by Walmart and at intersection of Pickard and Brown Street.

there is a crucial need for sidewalks on Blue Grass road, too dark and dangerous for anyone to have to walk there now

The complete lack of sidewalks along Broomfield & Bluegrass

No sidewalks or trails from Isabella road to the shopping on Blue Grass, not save for cars, grass and weeds are overgrown, so you can't see to turn left. Traffic is traveling to fast to cross to other side. Need a light at that corner, so heavyly traveled.

Bike path along Broadway Streets

Broomfield between Mission and Crawford

Bloomfield

Broomfield from Whiteville to Mission

Broomfield is not bikeable passed Isabella going east

Broomfield and Isabella Rd. Frequent car accidents, and pedistrian accidents

127. There are no good ways for cyclists or pedestrians to cross 127. The bridges at Isabella Rd., Broadway and Bloomfield need physically separated bike lanes and sidewalks, and there need to be underpasses at Remus and Pickard.

CMU campus -- cars will kill you

Crawford south of Broomfield

Isabella Rd from Broomfield to Pickard

isabella rd. from pickard to broomfield

Isabella Road in Mount Pleasant

Isabella in town is a major artery but has no shoulder and is very difficult/unsafe to bike or run on.

Weather conditions and lighting

Lighting

biking through any of the trails when icy is a challenge. It would be nice if they were clear

Most of the streets in the winter because the snow cleanup is poorly done.

street debris while biking

Rough pavement on Lincoln between Baseline and Weidman Road.

Meridan south of M-20 and Whiteville south of Broomfield--the pavement is in horrible condition

Side streets: Ice and snow on sidewalks

and upkeep needs to a priority

road conditions

On CMUs campus -- bike lanes are poorly marked and not at all recognized by pedestrians.

Mission between Broomfield and Preston

Mission

The two stop lights on mission at Michigan and Broomfield are overkill. We only need one.

better visability on mission st.

Cycling anywhere around Mission is a problem

all of Mission and Old Mission to fairgrounds, too busy, no safe place for bike to get around in MP to run errands

Mission St. - wider sidewalks, less dangerous

bluegrass & mission

The most challenging instersections for bicycles and pedestrians must be Pickard/Mission and Mission/Bluegrass.

Mission/Broomfield intersection - extremely difficult for pedestrians to cross safely

The link between the main part of Campus at CMU and Apartments is at Deerfield is mostly frozen over in the winter. This causes bikers to take a longer route in the street to get to campus. Deerfield is also very narrow and as a safe biker, I have had a few close calls riding down Deerfield between Mission and Crawford.

Corner of High & Mission

Pickard and Mission

The shopping centers. There needs to be easier access and easier ways to cross mission and pickard for non-motorized transportation, I think creating pthways on those roads is not necessary, but crossing them is.

Anytime you cross mission or pickard is hard no one pays attention

crossing Mission st. from east or west

N. Old Mission

Old Mission rd. to Shepherd

Old Mission rd. to Shepherd

Pickard

pickard

Pickard St from Broomfield to Isabella Rd. is also a death trap for cyclists & pedestrians.

Pickard from Hotel areas to reservation (casino)

We need a coherent sytem allowing travel parallel with Pickard St.

preston

crosswalks

High Street difficult to cross

Add overhead crosswalks for students to use to cross on Preston St. at Washington and in front of the University Center or the Library.. Also on Washington in front of Powers.

Crapo south of High - sidewalk needed on east side of rd/incomplete.

No sidewalks through the area immediately south of the high school.

I would gladly ride my bike to work but we do not have connecting sidewalks from Little Elk Estates to other areas!

complete sidewalk down Broadwa to Isabella (small gap at the end)

Isabella road has no sidewalks or bike lane, so I just don't go there. Also, try getting to the east side of town from campus. You either have to ride on MI 20 or cross the highway on Broadway or go way out of the way. The Broadway bridge is way too narrow to cross safely and drivers is this area are not very courteous.

Brown and Pickard (at meijer)- no sidewalks and the light changes too quickly

city wide code enforcement during winter months for ice/snow removal so that people can actually walk on the sidewalks instead of the street

All of the sidewalks are impassible in bad weather, or when there has recently been bad weather

Clearing sidewalks in the winter early before they get walked on and the snow gets packed down would be helpful for sidewalks students use to get to classes

Keep the oneway traffic on Washington and Main

safe connections to clare and alma

West of town, out by Meridian road, there need to be bike lanes on Meridian and many other surrounding roads so that recreational riders and commuters to town can feel safe

Any country roads that should be pure pleasure for a cyclist actually feel like a Nascar track. The only truly safe country road to drive on is the Rails-to-Trails and I have to load the bike in the car to get there.

A connection of Mt. Pleasant to the Pere Marquette rail trail, either by Mission St or the old RR grade to Coleman.

Some places like old downtown (where green tree, police station, and CRDL Library are) are great examples of a pedestrian/bicycling friendly environment!

Find a way to connect Mt. Pleasant with the Pere Marquette Trail in Clare

The railroad track from High st. to CMU campus: There should be a path to ride next to or follow the same path as the tracks to avoid traffic and make a direct route to campus.

Whiteville Road - improvements

All roads should be like the new Baseline Rd. with bike lanes on both sides1

Trails to get out of the city so you don't have to haul your bike, drive, etc.

Areas around all the schools, elementary schools in particular, that lack sidewalks. A better sidewalk system would lead to more students walking or riding to school.

Any off-road trail opportunity would benefit the city in many ways. It will allow people to feel comfortable walking or bicycling outside and a set location where they can do so with others.

No access to Alma, Clare, Lansing from Mt. Pleasant via bike trail

bike path to Deerfied from Mt. Pleasant

On Whiteville road, just as it begin by Broomfield, very rough, not shoulder, and you are going up a hill car in both direction and not were to get off if you need to when you are on a bike.

Stop-light controlled crosswalk in place of island. Safer for both cars and pedestrians.

River Rd. and Weidman Rd. are scary to cycle. The new bike lane on Michigan in town is great

I wish the Rails Trails came to Mount Pleasant!! So consider that a non-location but much desired.

Purchase the State Home and just see what kind of a recreational trail network could be developed and integrated with the rest of the park system

Baseline Rd. - lack of sidewalks/paths and lighting

No trails available at all.

catwalks at major intersections

Dont like bike lane in road

Wise Road south of Blanchard Road, its all pot holes and no place for a bike rider to ride!!!

chippawater trails better info bike allowed or not

meridian park

Baselien east of mission

Walking path that continues completely around river in Island Park, continuing behing veteran's Memorial so people don't have to walk through the busy thoroughfare to the parking lot to complete a loop.

White Pine Trail was a bit overgrown with thorn bushes a few summers ago north of comstock park.

i don't understand what you want here

Intersection warning signs

Many bicyclists are not familiar with proper signalling or the driving laws they are supposed to follow. Somehow requiring cyclists to take a bicycle safety course to use roadways would be fantastic. Drivers, too, should be aware of these expectations for cyclists to prevent conflicts between them.

10.2 Public Workshop Summary: Visioning

Public Workshop – Documentation of Input

March 15, 2011

List of Figures

Public Input

A Public Workshop was held on March 15, 2011 for the Greater Mt. Pleasant Non-motorized Transportation Plan. Thirty-five people attended. During the public workshop, participants were given the opportunity to give input. There was an exercise that focused on the project goals and objectives. The participants were also encouraged to mark additional information the on the maps.

The following pages document the input that was collected during the workshop.

- 1. Goals and Objectives Exercise
 - Purpose of Plan and Community Vision
 - Goal 1: Provide better non-motorized connectivity
 - Goal 2: Institute changes that lead to a bicycle and pedestrian friendly community
 - Goal 3: Improve bicycle and pedestrian safety
 - Goal 4: Advance community health
- 2. Greater Mt. Pleasant Area Map Exercise
 - Feedback Map
 - Notes
- 3. Isabella County Map Exercise
 - Feedback Map
 - Notes

Goals and Objectives Exercise

Each participant was given a Draft Goals and Objectives Input worksheet and was asked review and note if they agreed, agreed but with modifications or disagreed with the goals and objectives. Participants were also encouraged to include any additions, modification or strong objections they had regarding any of the draft goals and objective. Documented below is a list of all of the responses.

Purpose of the Plan and Community Vision:

The purpose of the plan is to identify the non-motorized network and the support systems necessary for safe and convenient non-motorized travel. As the network and systems are implemented, it is envisioned that this will result in more people freely choosing to walk and bicycle. It is futher envisioned that this will in turn lead to a healthier an dmore socially engaged community.

Comments:

Economic Benefits

Seems the plan is more focused on Mt.Pleasant rather then outward areas like union township or connection to regoina ldestinations this should be more of the focus

Scope of plan (time, county, intercounty, ect)

Should include linkages between where people live and where they work, shop (Mission and Downtown) and recreate

The plan should also be a guide for area planning boards and other agencies to set polices and improvement standards that help meet those objectives. If we can not get buy in by the road commission and the city to change their roadway standards this will not move forward.

I doubt that the future is really going to be non-motorized transportation. The population is ageing and while, safe sidewalksare good few people will walk long distances or bike to Lake Isabell.a

For community to/from work, fitness, recreation and leisure. (add to end of second sentence)

We need to strengthen regional planning and zoning! Housing should be concentrated in larger areas (not thost pinpointed areas where a farmer happens to be willing to sell his land to a developer) which can be connected with roads and bike paths and public transportation. We must be planning for a future with more expensive and less oil.

It sounds wonderful! I would like to see children riding and wlaking around again. Signage is important.

I think the City commission should reinstitute the policy that was formerly held that a certain amount of new sidewalk be built every year until the whole city has them.

No mention of environmental and sustainability goals

The plan should also include a lot of public education about bike and walkers on roadways and they have the right to be on the road just like the cars do.

I would add to the plan the idea of achieving an educated and suportive community for non-motorized traffic.

Due to rising energy and health conerns related to motorized vehicles, the plan should also extend beyond the current time frame and extend the network to all accessible places. Hopefully, 10-20 years from now motor vehicles will only be used if absolutely neccessary.

More education and awarness of drivers. Drivers need to be more aware of the laws concerning pedestrain crossings. Cyclists A non-motorized network leads to more vibrant an dattractive communities.

Goal #1: Provide	Goal #1: Provide Better Non-motorized Connectivity							
Stongly Agree	Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree							
31 (89%)	4 (11%)	1 (3%)						
Ohiectives:								

 Provide non-motorized connection between the Mt.Pleasant Area and Regional Destinations (such as Pere-Marquette Rail-Trail, Clair, Deerfield Park Ect.)

S	tongly Agree	Agree	, with Modifications	Disagree
	24 (69%)		10 (29%)	2 (6%)
			-	

Provide non-motorized links between key destinations within the Greater Mt. Pleasant area (such as shopping centers, parks, schools, campuses, downtown, ect.)

Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree
31 (89%)	5 (14%)	0 (0%)

3. Provide a Compete Non-motorized Network (including features such as sidewalks, bike lanes, bike routes, safe road crossings,

Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
23 (67%)	10 (29%)	3 (9%)	

Comments:

Provide education to the public or the benefits. Look at/provide examples on community changes toward non-motorized availablity to help convice those who are not familiar with the benefits.

I believe the destinations are too far for the average biker/walker to biek/walk there and back and bike/walk at the destination. This seems only possible for Deerfield Park (objective 1).

Strongly agree (and considering the need this should get the highest priorityobjective 2).

Agree but lower priority also considering budget situation(objective 3).

The Pere-Marquette Rail Trail may be to long of a distance to connect for most users, even though I would personally love it!

Obviously this system would have to happen over time. There would have to be a way of doing it incrementally according to community priorities.

As a long term goal, provide a complete non-motorized network (objective 3).

I would bike to see the objectives reversed in order. I believe that a complete network within Mt.Pleasant should be the 1st objective and further away destinations in later phases of the project.

Working toward this goal is improtant, but achieving a complete network may not be realistic (objective 3).

I strongly feel that th ecommercial land developers should provide economic input to this plan. If this will help bring more What about connection to large subidivsions on the west side of town? Hiawatha Hills, Mineral Springs, Oak Hills, Pickard and Lincoln Area, Blue Grass, bike lane on Broomfield? Or Blue Grass? Many people biek on Deerfield and Meridian.

What about connecting with the Fred Meijer Heartland Trail that goes form Alma, though Riverdale to Edmore to Greenville, actually closer to Mt.Pleasant than Pere Marquette (objective 1)

Add a system of "off-road", non-paved trails. Off-road trails should include non-paved trails. This would be low cost and would be for mountain bike riders (objective 3).

Look at the Marquette County and City of Marquette for an example of bike trail system. Heritage trail, ect.

Need to add bike trail when Lincoln Road is improved between Pickard and M-20. Also south of M-20 for people walking to river for tubing, need crossing on east side of road.

Maybe we should be building the sidewalk sand bike lanes into one non-motorized pahtway system (objective 3)

Should be a long term goal, not this primary objective. This is very expensive and involves several governing agencies and private landowners. How can we focus on this benefits building network in and around town? (objective 1)

Promote non-motorized policies at road commission

Need to have more focus on objective 2

Don't think that objective 3 is realistic

Make Mt Pleasant a way-point and destination for non-motorized leisure travel in Michigan

Public safety, signage and policy changes to encourage/protect non-motorized travelers

Would change order of objectives 1 and 2 because local connections is a high priority

Need to define area for complete network, not every part of county needs complete network (objective 3)

Need to incorporate tribe/reservation area and there overall master plan (objective 2)

Cost? I doubt the survey is representative of the population

Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
28 (80%)	4 (11%)	1 (3%)	
Objectives:			
1. Provide more b	ike parking and a range of bike	parking options (su	h as downtown, shopping centers, including some cove
and secured)			
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
24 (69%)	9 (26%)	0 (0%)	
2. Provide bike ra	cks on buses		
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
20 (57%)	6 (17%)	4 (11%)	
3. Establish famil	 y friendly non-motorized facilitie	s (such as neighbor	nood routes to parks and schools)
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
27 (77%)	6 (17%)	0 (0%)	
4. Create and dist	tribute a guide map that shows	bicycle facilities and	recommeneded routes
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
24 (68%)	8 (23%)	1 (3%)	
5. Improve the ae	esthetics of the area's transport	ntion system (such a	by adding street trees, decorative lighting, ect.)
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
16 (46%)	12 (34%)	5 (14%)	
6. Enhance the se	nse of community through incre	eased social interact	on between non-motorized transportation users
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
23 (66%)	6 (17%)	2 (6%)	
Comments:			
With additional	bike facilities and aestentics nee	ed to addresss long	erm commitement to maintenance. Something that is
aestetically plea	sing now, left unattended will b	e an eyesoar in a sh	ort order.
This goal focuse		include walking, pro	vide a more complete sideawlk network, betweeen hom
	along routes (objective 4)		
	ake it happen it just happens (o	hiertive 6)	
	force traffic rules, zoning and pr		
			ride my bike more in the inner city
			s often feel they "own the road" and do not have respe
	d will not allow bicyclist to use th	-	soften feer they own the roud and do not have respe

Not liking the fact that we are heavily steering this study in the direction of "biking". We should be primarily focused on making this an "active & fit" community first.

Set one standard for biek parking that is easily identifiable (objective 1)

Create a wayfinding map of the entire network, not just for bikes (objective 4)

My concern is that I would not want to see money put toards starting or supporting NMT groups (clubs) (objective 6).

Need to connect apartment complexes in Union Twp to city sidewalk system. Need to connect MMCC to Saginace Chipewa Casino and to Mt. Pleasant. Need to provide better connectivity from Mt. Pleasant "south-side" to "big-box area.

The La belle's need to add some bike parking racks at their buisness establishments, they can afford it. Especially in front of the salvation army store.

Child safety is very important and it was said that abduction was rare, however it still makes parents very afraid. These areas should not have closed spaces to go behind buildings. Totally open so everyone can see who is on the path.

I chose to "agree with modificatios" because I could forgo this objective in order to save the project money. Grants may be achieved here (objective 5).

Create routes with more of a focus on electronic distribution versus paper distribution (objective 4)

Provide options based on a survey of needs (objective 1).

Making stuff look nice is fine as long as it's practice, pretty but not distracting (objective 5).

I like the decks currently found on trails downtown. We can sit, talk, rest, eat, watch the river and enjoy the area.

The more bike friendly (bike racks, routes, maps, aesthetics, ect.) the system is the more it will be used, thus enhansing We don't have a public transport system with buses (objective 2)

Less important, we spend to much money already on benches no one uses (objective 5)

Attempt to get people on board to support the issue

29 (83%) 2 (6%) 0 (0%) Dispectives: 1. Provide better lighting along non-motorized routes Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications 22 (65%) 10 (28%) 1 (3%) 2. Improve the safety of bicyclists and pedestrians at existing busy road intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 28 ((80%) 5 (14%) 0 (0%) 3. Provide safe options to cross the road between existing signalized intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 26 (74%) 6 (17%) 1 (3%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses	Goal #3: Improve	bicycle and pedestrain safety		
Disagree 28 (180%) 2. Improve the sofety of bicyclists and pedestrians at existing busy road intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 28 (180%) 3. Provide safe options to cross the road between existing signalized intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 26 (17%) 3. Provide safe options to cross the road between existing signalized intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 26 (74%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 1 (3%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 1 (3%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilities and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1	Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
1. Provide better lighting along non-motorized routes	29 (83%)	2 (6%)	0 (0%)	
1. Provide better lighting along non-motorized routes				
Stongly Agree 22 (65%) 2. Improve the safety of bicyclists and pedestrians at existing busy road intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 28 (180%) 3. Provide safe options to cross the road between existing signalized intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 26 (74%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel bicongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel bicongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Disagree 29 (83%) 6. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Disagree 29 (83%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) 1 strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous for the bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	Objectives:			
22 (65%)	1. Provide better	lighting along non-motorized ro	ites	
2. Improve the safety of bicyclists and pedestrians at existing busy road intersections Stongly Agree	Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
Stongly Agree 28 ((80%) 5 (14%) 0 (0%) 3. Provide safe options to cross the road between existing signalized intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 26 (74%) 6 (17%) 1 (3%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%	22 (65%)	10 (28%)	1 (3%)	
Stongly Agree 28 ((80%) 5 (14%) 0 (0%) 3. Provide safe options to cross the road between existing signalized intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 26 (74%) 6 (17%) 1 (3%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%	2 Improve the se	fatu of higualists and nodestrian	at existing hyper road intersections	
28 ((80%) 5 (14%) 0 (0%) 3. Provide safe options to cross the road between existing signalized intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 26 (77%) 6 (17%) 1 (3%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 6. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists (objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there				
3. Provide safe options to cross the road between existing signalized intersections Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 26 (74%) 6 (17%) 1 (3%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 6. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists (objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	0.0	_		
Stongly Agree 26 (74%) 6 (17%) 1 (3%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 6. Maintain non-motorized facilties such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 2 (3%) 1 (3%) 3 (3%) 1 (3%) 3 (3%) 1 (3%) 3 (3%) 1 (3%) 3 (3%) 1 (3%) 4 (11%) 1 (3%) 5 (3%) 1 (3%) 5 (28 ((80%)	3 (14%)	0 (0%)	
Stongly Agree 26 (74%) 6 (17%) 1 (3%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 6. Maintain non-motorized facilties such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crabses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 2 (3%) 1 (3%) 3 (3%) 1 (3%) 3 (3%) 1 (3%) 3 (3%) 1 (3%) 3 (3%) 1 (3%) 4 (11%) 1 (3%) 5 (3%) 1 (3%) 5 (3. Provide safe op	otions to cross the road between	existing signalized intersections	
26 (74%) 6 (17%) 1 (3%) 4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilties such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 2 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 2 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) 2 (3%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%)				
4. Improve education of motorists in regards to pedestrainand bicyclist issues Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 1 (3%) 6. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists (objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	0,0	.		
Stongly Agree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and safe to use of 13% 1 (3%)	,	,		
29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree	4. Improve educe	ation of motorists in regards to p	edestrainand bicyclist issues	
5. Improve the education of pedestrians and bicyclists in regards to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe travel Stongly Agree	Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 6. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists(objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	29 (83%)	3 (9%)	1 (3%)	
Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 6. Maintain non-motorized facilities such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists(objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	5 Improve the en	lucation of padastrians and hick	lists in rangeds to rules of the road, motorists concerns and safe	e travel
29 (83%) 3 (9%) 1 (3%) 5. Maintain non-motorized facilties such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists (objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there				Etiavei
5. Maintain non-motorized facilties such that they are passable and safe to use Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists (objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	0.0	•		
Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists(objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	25 (0370)	3 (376)	1(370)	
Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists(objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	6. Maintain non-	motorized facilties such that the	are passable and safe to use	
29 (83%) 4 (11%) 0 (0%) 7. Reduce the number of bicycle and pedestrian crahses Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists (objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there			•	
Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists(objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there				
Stongly Agree Agree, with Modifications Disagree 31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists(objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there				
31 (89%) 1 (3%) 1 (3%) Comments: No lighting currently exists (objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous for the bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	7. Reduce the nur		ahses	
Comments: No lighting currently exists (objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
No lighting currently exists(objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	31 (89%)	1 (3%)	1 (3%)	
No lighting currently exists(objective 1) Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there	Commonter			
Not sure, you cannot have too many crossing on Mission (objective 3) On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous for the bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there		anthe avieto (a biactive 1)		
On Mission bikes have to option than the sidewalk, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I think Mission is not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there			Mission (objective 2)	
not solvable (objective 4 & 5) I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there				think Missia - :-
I strongly disagree with bikers on the sidewalks, dangerous fo rthe bikers themselves, but for kids coming out of the house directly on the sideway ok playing there		-	iik, but it is suicide becaseu of all the cars going to the stores, I t	nink iviission is
directly on the sideway ok playing there		•	dangarous for the hikare themselves, but for kids soming out a	f the house
			uungerous jo rine bikers inemiseives, bui jor kius coming out o	, the nouse
	-			

Not too much lighing

Education is very important (objective 4 & 5)

Objectives 1, 3 & 6 may be too costly

Safety first, ecducate motorists first

Obejctives 4 & 5 are very important

Objectives 1, 2 & 7 should be cost effective solutions, not just wasteful spending

People riding bikes after dark should have lights and wear reflective clothing. It is the law in some states.

Do we need lighting everywhere or just in more congested areas?

Is this practical in winter? May not be as important (objective 6)

The awareness on roads like Mission from Pickard to Bluegrass

Promote use of lights on bikes, rather than pay for the installation of lights

Switch the placement of Bicycle and Pedestrian in the sentence

Motorists need education as to how to deal with bicyclists. Motorists often feel they "own the road" and do not have respect

for bicyclist and will not allow bicyclists to use the roads safely.

Don't think this a a major priority compared to others (objective 1)

Not sure this is the greatest priority (objective 2)

Not sure how this can be done (objective 7)

Provide lighting on selected routes, high traffic and commerical areas (objective 1)

Don't make bike conveniences a burden on automobile traffic (objective 2)

No more or less then roadways (objective 6)

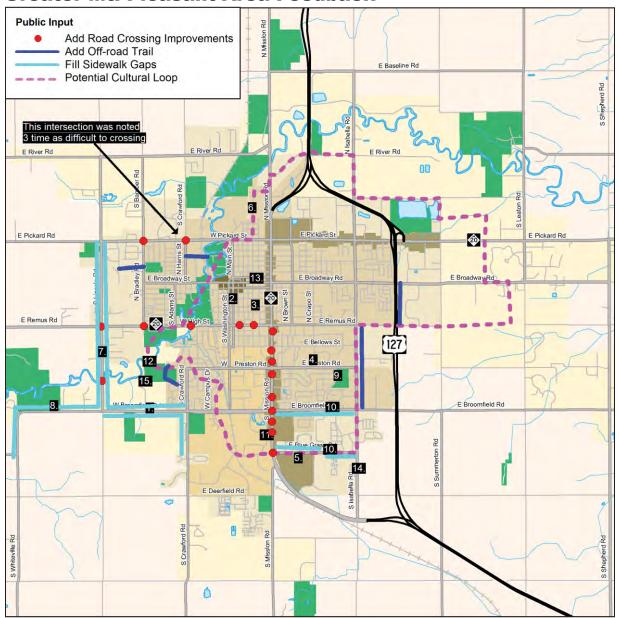
Not sure what "passable" means (objective 6)

Goal #4: Advance	community health		
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
30 (86%)	2 (6%)	0 (0%)	
Objectives:			
1. Provide more ac	tive recreation opportunities (s	uch as off-road trails)	
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
26 (74%)	5 (14%)	0 (0%)	
2. Reduce automo	bile dependency		
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
27 (77%)	4 (11%)	2 (6%)	
3. Increase the nur	mber of people walking and bic	ycling especially for do	aily transportation trips such as commuting and errands
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
26 (74%)	4 (11%)	2 (6%)	
4. Improve air qua	lity (such as reducing C02 emiss	ions)	
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
24 (69%)	5 (14%)	2 (6%)	
	due to physical inactivity		
Stongly Agree	Agree, with Modifications	Disagree	
27 (77%)	4 (11%)	2 (6%)	
Comments:			
	ealistic (objective 4)		
	ı it will take more than just bike		
	-	a 25 mile radius, a bik	e makes more sense aroud town (objective 3)
Should be goal n			
	friendly and outgoing, usually	•	•
	in sense of commuinty and ac	cessiblity to use of bik	e paths, the possibility of icrease in use which will improve
overall health			
		hildren, we cannot ke	ep using the quantities of oil we do. There is an end to it
and it is bad for t	he enviornment (objective 5)		
Continue to educ	ate people with positive ways t	o promote a healthy o	community

Greater Mt. Pleasant Area Map Exercise

As a group, participants were asked to think about the non-motorized routes that they currently use or would like to use to get to destinations in the Mt. Pleasant area. Participants were asked to evaluate the provided potential routes and note directly on the large map any changes or concerns they had with the routes. The following maps document the input.

Greater Mt. Pleasant Area Feedback



Please note that alternatives presented in the exercise do not include all potential routes.

The numbered boxes on the map correspond to the numbed notes on the following page.

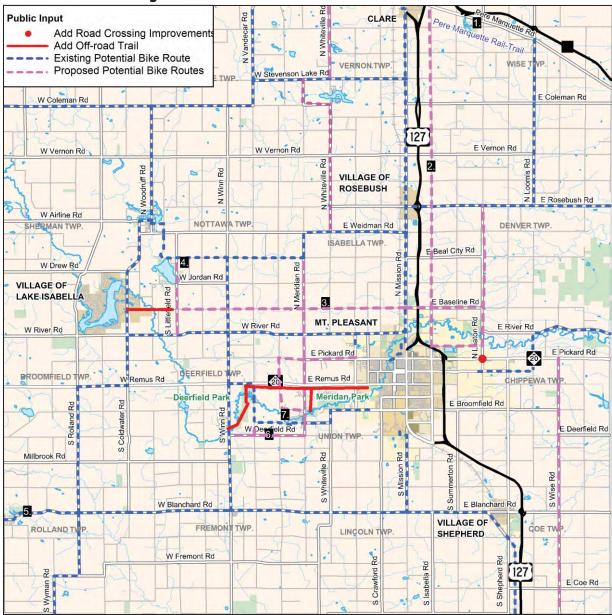
Notes:

- 1. A lot of bikes and runners use E. Broomfield Road between S. Crawford Road and S. Lincoln Road
- 2. Washington & Main will only work if you implement traffic calming
- 3. Concerns with Maple Street narrow, 2 Lanes of parking, and student housing it may be difficult to remove parking
- 4. On-street parking is used on S. Crapo and E. Preston Road near the High School during events and games
- 5. Trails are not a priority to shopping centers
- 6. N. Harris Street north of Pickard St is a pretty ride but it is lacking a good paved shoulder to ride on
- 7. S. Lincoln Road is a great road, but it is dangerous, there are lots of dead critters in the road and river turtles
- 8. E. Broomfield between S. Whiteville Road and S. Lincoln Road have an good existing shoulder
- 9. On-street parking is used on Sweeney Street near Horizon Park during soccer and softball season
- 10. E. Broomfield Road and E. Bluegrass Road have a high concentration of students with no existing sidewalks or bike paths
- 11. CMU's plan is to construct bike lanes on E. Campus Dr
- 12. The potential bridge across the river that is proposed near Veits Wood may be difficult to construct
- 13. Angled parking on E. Broadway Street between Mission and Main is difficult for bikers
- 14. Keep in mind that US-127 was recently (2 years ago) connected to Isabella Rd and that it will be built up more in the future so good friendly pedestrian access can be in place that will work with future development
- 15. Remove potential bike route from Red Bridge Road, it is a private road.
- 16. Concern about narrowing roads include snowplows in winter, drivers don't like to be to close to each other on slippery roads and the lines are not always visible
- 17. In the summer, lanes are extremely difficult to see on wet pavement because Mt. Pleasant doesn't use reflective lane markings

Isabella County Map Exercise

As a group, participants were asked to think about the non-motorized routes that currently use or would like to use to key destinations in the county. Participants were asked to evaluate the provided potential routes and note directly on the large map any changes or concerns they had with the routes. The following map documents the input.

Isabella County Feedback



Please note that alternatives presented in the exercise do not include all potential routes.

The numbered boxes on the map correspond to the numbed notes on the following page.

Notes:

- 1. Henrick recreation area has tent camping
- 2. Pave Isabella Road north of E. Rosebush Road instead of building path along Mission Street
- 3. E. Baseline Rd between Mission Rd and S. Littlefield is a nice ride and recently was paved and has a 3' paved shoulder on both sides
- 4. Coldwater Lake Family Park has a campground with trailers and tents and it is heavily used
- 5. Blanchard is a cute town to visit by bike, but W. Blanchard Road is dangerous (narrow, speeding, visibility when sun in eyes) it needs a paved shoulder
- 6. W. Deerfield between S.Winn Rd and S. Whiteville Road has a lot of bike traffic from people traveling to the parks
- 7. Make route to Deerfield Park legal

10.3 Public Workshop Summary: Preliminary Plan

Public Workshop – Documentation of Input

April 26, 2011

List of Figures

Public Input

A Public Workshop was held on April 26, 2011 for the Greater Mt. Pleasant Non-motorized Transportation Plan. Twenty-five people attended. During the public workshop, participants were given a number of opportunities to provide input. There were three individual exercises that focused on refinements to the proposed non-motorized routes and prioritization of the policies, programs and non-motorized system. The participants were also encouraged to mark additional information the on the two large maps provided at each table.

The following pages document the input that was collected during the workshop.

- 4. Prioritization Exercise
 - Policy Elements
 - Programs Elements
 - Non-motorized System Elements
- 5. Proposed Initial Corridors Refinement Exercise Results
 - Primary Road Modifications
 - Neighborhood Connector Routes
 - Off-Road Trails
 - Additional Comments
- 6. Proposed Initial Regional Corridors Refinement Exercise Results
 - Appropriate Facility Types
 - Additional Comments
- 7. Greater Mt. Pleasant Area Map Exercise
 - General Feedback on the Map
 - Notes
- 8. Isabella County Map Exercise
 - General Feedback on the Map
 - Notes

1. Prioritization Refinement Exercise

Individually, each participant was asked how they would allocate \$100 into the following three categories, programs, policies and non-motorized system. Then participants were asked to determine how important they felt each line item was in each category and rank them from 1 to 5 with 1 being the highest. Below is a summary of the input.

Programs: Total Dollar Allocation for Category Prioritization (Number of Votes listed below) Rank \$ 27 1 to 5 with 1 Very Important Somewhat Not Important Not Sure the highest Important Important Bike and Walking Map Active Transportation Hubs 6 10 4 3 0 2 Coordinated Safety and Fitness 3 9 7 2 1 5 Walking School Bus 5 8 9 1 3 0 Month-long alternative commute 8 2 6 0 4 program

Additional Comments:

- LIGHTING AT NIGHT IS ESSENTIAL FOR BOTH WALKING AND BIKING
- I ALSO REALLY LIKE THE IDEA OF A BIKE SHARING PROGRAM, MAYBE RUNNING ALONG A CORRIDOR FROM CAMPUS TO DOWNTOWN
- ROAD SIGNS TO INDICATE THE BIKE ROUTES.
- NOT SURE IF MISSION SHOULD BE INCLUDED WHEN CONSIDERING BIKE LANES ON PRIMARY ROADS MOTORISTS ARE NOT READY YET... NEED TIME TO ADJUST TO BICYCLISTS
- NEED ITEM FOR DESTINATION ROUTE SIGNS

Policy:	Total Dollar Allocation for Category	Rank					
		Very Important	Important	Somewhat Important	Not Important	Not Sure	1 to 5 with 1 the highest
	Snow Removal Policy and Enforcement	14	8	1	0	0	1
	Sidewalk Repair Program	7	9	6	0	0	3
	Bike Lane Debris Sweeping	2	14	6	0	0	4
	Improve Access for People with Disabilities	8	9	3	1	0	2
	Increase Bike Parking Options	6	7	8	1	0	5

Additional Comments:

Comments:

- WE ALSO SHOULD REMIND FOLKS WHO WALK COSTS ARE ATTRACKED TO BIKNG WALKING MODES BIKE LANES ON PRIMARY ROADS WILL MOVE THE MOST PEOPLE AT THE LEAST COST AND BE EASY TO MAINTAIN
- EDUCATION AND ENCOURAGEMENT PROGRAMS SHOULD BE IMPLEMENTED BETWEEN CHANGES

\$ 44	orized System: Total Dollar Allocation for Category	P	rioritization (low)	Rank		
	•	Very Important	Important	Somewhat Important	Not Important	Not Sure	1 to 5 with 1 the highest
	Bike lanes on Primary Roads	12	6	2	3	0	1*
	Neighborhood Connector Routes	9	10	4	1	0	2
	Provide Sidewalk links to Isolated Neighborhoods	1	12	9	0	0	3
	Additional and Safer Road Crossing Options	12	9	2	0	0	1*
	Add non-motorized connections to regional destinations	2	9	9	2	1	4

TRAFFIC CALMING ON RESIDENTIAL STREETS

2. Proposed Initial Corridors Refinement Exercise

Individually, each participant was asked to note if they agree, disagree or not sure about the proposed initial corridors. Below is a summary of the input with the number of votes listed in under each category.

	Agree	Disagree	Not Sure
Primary Road Modifications			
W. Pickard Street – add bike lanes through a 4 to 3 lane conversion	19	2	2
S. Isabella Road – add bike lanes through a 4 to 3 lane conversion and complete sidewalk gaps	23	0	0
E. Broomfield Road – add bike lanes through a 4 to 3 lane conversion and complete sidewalk gaps	20	0	3
E. Deerfield Road – Add sidewalk along south side of the road	17	2	5
E. Remus Road – Add bike lanes and sidewalk to corridor by paving the shoulder and add a bridge with bicycle and pedestrian facilities over US-127	17	1	5

	Agree	Disagree	Not Sure			
Neighborhood Connector Routes						
Lincoln Street – add wayfinding signage	21	0	2			
Andre Avenue - add wayfinding signage	19	1	4			
Crosslanes Street - add wayfinding signage	20	1	3			
Sunset Drive - add wayfinding signage	17	1	4			
E. Bellow Street – add bike line through lane narrowing and wayfinding signage	22	0	1			
Fancher Street – add parking edge stripe that bicyclists may use when parked cars are not present and add wayfinding signage	23	0	0			
Watson Road – remove on-street parking and to provide a 4' edge stripe that may be used by bicyclists and add wayfinding signage	17	0	6			

	Agree	Disagree	Not Sure
Off-Road Trail			
Existing GKB River Trail through Mill Pond Park, Nelson Park and Island Park	16	0	1
Existing Trail through Central Michigan University	16	0	2
Potential Trail Spur connecting to Mid Michigan Community College	15	1	2
Potential Trail Spur to Soaring Eagle Casino	10	2	4

Additional Comments:

- Bluegrass Road should be done first
- Add Bluegrass Road
- Pickard Street is a good idea, but a low priority
- Isabella Road would be a big bang for the buck
- Andre Avenue at Mission St will be difficult to cross, not many traffic gaps and signals will be needed or shift the route south to Lincoln
- Would add Brown for a parallel route east of Mission
- There are limited funds to provide a safe crossing at Mission St and Andre Avenue, use Arnold to Broadway than Brown.
- Need no truck signs on major streets that are not truck routes to keep bikers safe
- Do not put an auto bridge at Remus Road and US-127
- Concerns with removing parking on Watson Road
- Conflict between those who like on-street parking and those who don't is a big political divide in this
 community, implementation plans are likely to be easier if parking and bike lanes can be done
 together
- Too many big trucks use Pickard Street
- Andre Ave is very wide and cars really speed all the time, I think it would be good for a bike lane or two to slow traffic down
- A good connector would be where Mosher crosses Mission headed each by the car dealer connecting to Brown Street
- On Deerfield road add a bike path instead of a sidewalk (2 comments)
- Well thought out!
- Fancher will have bike lane signage (partially) see DPW/City of Mt. Pleasant website (summer 2011)
- Bridge over US-127 at Remus Road will be very expensive
- Using CMU backbone during class change is daunting for non-student population
- Connect Deerfield Road Apartments to Campus
- I am especially in favor of improvements and additions to sidewalks, people who currently drive can start walking without having to purchase additional equipment
- Concern with lighting and safety on potential trail spur connecting to Mid Michigan Community College

3. Proposed Initial Corridors Refinement Exercise

Individually, each participant was asked to select which type of non-motorized facility they thought would be best for each regional bike route. Below is a summary of the input with the number of votes listed in under each category.

	Signed Bike Route	Signed Bike Route with 4' Paved Shoulder	10' Roadside Pathway
Route from Mt. Pleasant to Clare and Pere Marquette Trail (13 Miles)	5	9	3
Route from Mt. Pleasant to Deerfield Park (6 Miles)	8	8	3
Route from Mt. Pleasant to Fred Meijer Hartland Trail (10 Miles)	10	6	1

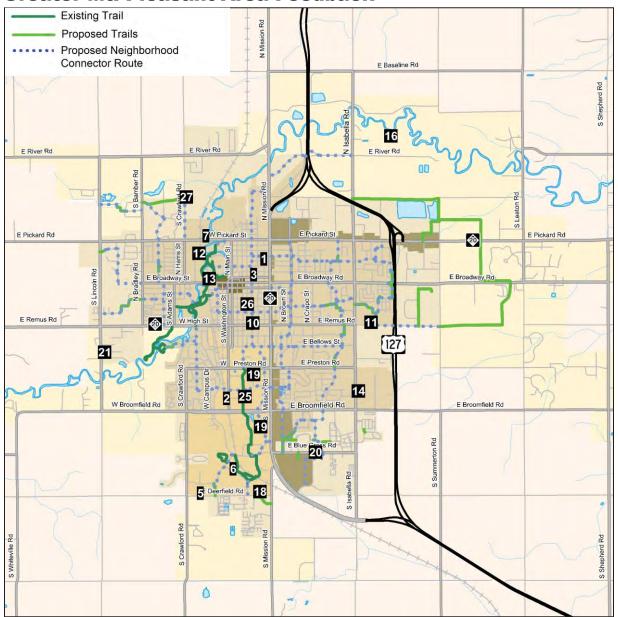
Additional Comments:

- Making the route on Mission to connect to Clare would help with fostering connection to Rosebush and Clare communities and events
- The alternative "Isabella Rd" for going to Clare is probably less attractive because not all of it is paved yet, less people live off that road, and it doesn't go through Rosebush
- Prefer the alternative route on Isabella Road instead of Mission due to traffic
- Mt. Pleasant's route to the south should go through Shepherd, not follow green road
- The route to Deerfield park should include a spur to Meridian Park (2 comments)
- I think that connecting to Clare and Pere Marquette Trail will really revitalize Rosebush, the Fairgrounds, Restaurants and businesses along the way and bring folks from Midland here and vice versa.
- I would like the route to Deerfield Park to be a dirt off-road trail, not along the roadway but along the river
- The right-of-way along US-27 Old Mission, is 100ft which allows a route to Fred Meijer while still connecting downtown communities to increase economic development
- Would like to have a 4' paved shoulder but with money tight, I would suggest less expensive option for now
- None of the alternatives are worth the cost! Identify alternative paved routes with lower traffic and speed
- I don't have a strong opinion about the appropriate connections to regional facilities, connection in immediate area are top priority
- First priority is Bluegrass, second priority is campus and downtown bike hubs, third priority is connecting to Deerfield Park, and forth priority is circle loop

Greater Mt. Pleasant Area Map Exercise

As a group, participants were asked to think about the non-motorized routes that they currently use or would like to use to get to destinations in the Mt. Pleasant area. Participants were asked to evaluate the provided potential routes and note directly on the large map any changes or concerns they had with the routes. The following maps document the input.

Greater Mt. Pleasant Area Feedback



The numbered boxes on the map correspond to the numbed notes on the following page.

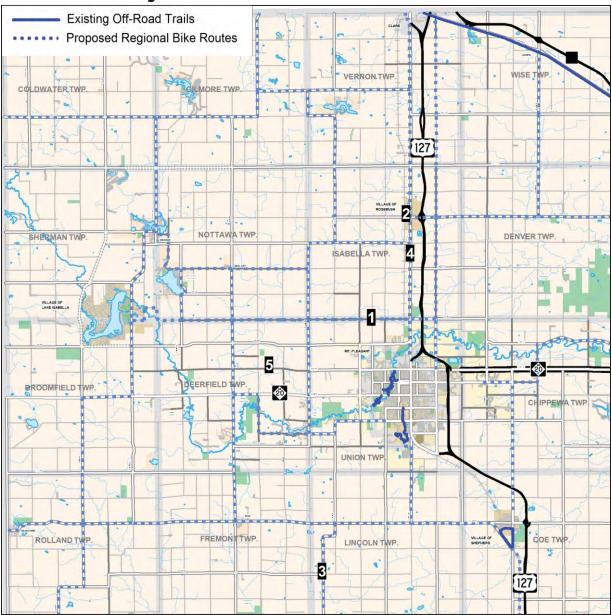
Notes:

- 1. Use Arnold as an alternative to Mission St
- 2. Southbound bike lane ends on S Washington St just before E Broomfield Road
- 3. Mosher St may not have enough right-of-way for sidewalks
- 4. We would prefer paved shoulders to sidewalks along roads outside of town where pedestrians and bicyclists can use the shoulder
- 5. Add proposed paved shoulder to Deerfield Road
- 6. Modify sidewalk along Three Leaves Drive to an Off-Road Trail
- 7. Pickard between Harris Street and Main may be too busy for 4 to 3 lane conversion
- 8. We like pathways to all schools
- 9. Left turn light at Isabella Road and Broomfield Road intersection
- 10. Lots of student traffic crossing up and down High Street between Main and Mission
- 11. Consider lighting for safety along Remus Road
- 12. Add connecting walking path between Island Park and N Harris St
- 13. Better pedestrian crossing needed where the River Trail crosses Broadway St
- 14. Really like the sidewalks on Isabella
- 15. Consider crushed limestone paths for easier upkeep
- 16. On the property to the north of the airport there is an 100' easement from the water's edge and it was once old Indian Pines Park
- 17. Primary road restriping is the highest priority
- 18. Off-road trails instead of sidewalks along Deerfield
- 19. The Library and S.A.C. are potential Bike Parking Hubs on campus
- 20. Bluegrass is a high priority for a walkway
- 21. No shoulder to pave on Lincoln St
- 22. Bikes and Pedestrians don't mix well on campus.
- 23. Place bike parking hubs near bike lanes on campus and then encourage walking on the pathways.
- 24. Define bike routes away from major roads
- 25. The pavement markings on main campus spine trail are not clear. They have faded over time and not sure where to park
- 26. Add a shortcut link to the proposed circle tour route connecting east west between Mill Pond Park and Morey Courts Ice Arena using Maple Street
- 27. Crawford Road is a good connection to Baseline which is a regional route so may want to make this route a proposed initial corridor

Isabella County Map Exercise

As a group, participants were asked to think about the non-motorized routes that currently use or would like to use to key destinations in the county. Participants were asked to evaluate the provided potential routes and note directly on the large map any changes or concerns they had with the routes. The following map documents the input.

Isabella County Feedback



The numbered boxes on the map correspond to the numbed notes on the following page.

Notes:

- 1. Stinky cow feed lots on Baseline Road
- 2. The problem with using Isabella Road over Mission Road is that you lose the connectivity between downtown Clare as well as Rosebush, also the right of way is much wider (100 ft) and missing the downtowns decreases the economic development piece
- 3. Losing downtown revitalization by using Green Rd instead of going through the Village of Shephard
- 4. Like the route to Pere Marquette Rail trail
- 5. Pave the shoulder on Pickard Road and use a regional connection to the west

Additional Comments Regarding the Project:

- I think that in the educational section, biking on the sidewalks needs special attention. I personally think it should not be allowed because it is dangerous for the bikers and people coming out of their houses. But when and if allowed in most situations in Mt. Pleasant the road is safer.
- If we can create a community that accepts all forms of non-motorized transportation, we wouldn't need to spend so much money on infrastructure and engineering education and encouragement are much more affordable.
- The city needs to do a better job of traffic calming on residential streets even if the streets are currently designated as a major street.
- Great Work overall good workshop design!

10.4 Non-motorized Improvements & Details

	Quantity	Un	it l	Jnit Price		Cost Estimate	_
Active Transportation Hub							-
Pad/Plaza (12' x 15') concrete (4")	180	sf	\$	5	\$	900	
Compressed Air	1	ea	\$	3,000	\$	3,000	
Bench	1	ea	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	
Hub Kiosk	1	ea	\$	14,000	\$	14,000	
Bike Rack	4	ea	\$	200	\$	800	
Ped Level Light Fixture	1	ea	\$	3,500	\$	3,500	
Landscaping	1	ls	\$	1,500	\$	1,500	
Trash/ Recycle Receptacle	1	ea	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	_
	Sub-Total				\$	25,700	-
	Continger	ncy (15%)			\$	3,855	_
			TC	TAL	\$	29,555	-
Active Transportation Hub Kiosk (7' t	all; 3.5' wid	de)	4	sided, glas	s ar	nd steel	
Kiosk Frame/Structure	1	ls	\$	14,000	\$	14,000	
Bike Weathervane							
Limestone Base Vineer							
Vinyl Graphics							
Back Lighting							_
	TOTAL				\$	14,000	-
Curb Extension (Typical Existing 15' r	adius curb	- Propos	ed 20' radi	us)			
Removals/Demo	1	ls	\$	2,200	\$	2,200	
Drainage Structures (Adjust)	1	ls	\$	2,200	\$	2,200	This item is
							highly variable
							depending on
							drainage issues at
							intersection
Concrete (Curb, Gutter, Sidewalk	1	ls	\$	5,700	\$	5,700	
ADA Ramps	2	ea	\$	600	\$	1,200	
Detectable Warning Strip	20	sft	\$	35	\$	700	
Restoration	1	ls	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	_
		TOTAL			\$	13,000	Per Corner

Non-Motorized Elements (typical)			
Curb Extension (per corner)	\$ 13,000.00	ea	
Crossing Island	\$ 18,000.00	ea	Bollards, landscaping, concrete curbs, pavement removal, striping, ped level lighting
Edge Striping (white)	\$ 0.10	If	4" Edge stripe parking lane
Shared Use Arrows (Overlay Cold Plastic)	\$ 225.00	ea	place every 200' - 250'
Bike Route Signing (urban)	\$ 1,200.00	mi	6 signs in 3 locations
Bike Route Signing (rural)	\$ 400.00	mi	2 signs in 1 location
Concrete Sidewalk (6' wide)	\$ 24.00	If	restortation and contingency
Concrete Sidewalk (8' wide)	\$ 36.00	If	restoration and contingency
Asphalt Path (10' wide, \$45/If)	\$ 310,000.00	mi	8 ADA ramps, restoration and contingency
ADA Ramps	\$ 600.00	ea	
Paved Shoulders (4', signs, markings)	\$ 160,000.00	mi	
Bike Locker	\$ 1,800.00	ea	
Restripe Road and Add Bike Lanes	\$ 6,000.00	mi	Assuming 4 to 3 lane conversions, stripe removal and bike signage
Crosswalk Striping	\$ 3.00	ft	
Rectangular Rapid Flash Beacon	\$ 11,000.00	ea	Sign and solar beacon in each direction, advance crossing signs and installation
Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon	\$ 80,000.00	ea	With Category III Mast Arm (no intersection improvements)
Boardwalk (14' wide)	\$ 400.00	If	Highly variable depending on design, material, and soil conditions
Bridge (14' wide x 30' long)	\$ 70,000.00	ea	
Toucan Crossing	\$ 160,000.00	ea	Curb, 4" concrete sidewalk, bollards, HAWK signal, ADA ramps, signage, markings, plantings

10.5 Evaluating Alternative Scenarios for Travel Along Road Corridors

There is no single solution for handling bicycle traffic along road corridors that will be the most appropriate facility in all cases. But the City should still strive to establish a consistent approach as possible so that motorists and bicycles have clear and consistent expectations of each other.

Restricting bicycles to a path along the side of a roadway—while potentially a legal option—is fraught with safety concerns. This diminishes the attractiveness of using a bicycle for transportation for many adult cyclists. On the other hand, there exists a great diversity of bicycling skills and comfort levels and the system should attempt to safely accommodate all users to the degree possible. Also, where a bicyclists chooses to ride has an impact on the pedestrian's experience.

Quality and Level of Service Evaluation of Alternative Scenarios

In order to evaluate the alternative approaches to accommodating bicycle and pedestrian travel along the roadway, quality/level of services models were used. The Bicycle and Pedestrian Level of Service Models are statistically reliable methods for evaluating the quality and effectiveness of pedestrian and bicycle conditions of a given roadway environment. Various models have been developed over the past decade. The Bicycle and Pedestrian Level of Service Models used for this plan, developed by Bruce Landis, PE, AICP of Sprinkle Consulting, Inc., models bicycle and pedestrian environments based on data gathered from a wide cross section of users who evaluated numerous real world scenarios. Simplified versions of these models have been incorporated in the Florida Department of Transportation's Multimodal Quality/Level of Service Model, which is the only LOS analysis that FDOT currently accepts. The Quality/Level of Service score is a measurement of the perceived safety and comfort of pedestrians and bicyclists.

It should be noted that the Bicycle Quality/Level of Service model applies only to bicycle environments *within* the roadway. There currently are not any well-researched models for Bicycle Quality/Level of Service for Shared Use Paths. The Pedestrian Quality/Level of Service Model also does not account for the increased conflicts with bicyclists that are likely to occur on a Shared-use Path.

Pedestrian Quality/Level of Service - Key Factors (in order of statistical significance):

- 1. Presence of a sidewalk
- 2. Amount of lateral separation between pedestrians and motor vehicles
- 3. Presence of physical barriers and buffers (including parking) between pedestrians and motor vehicles
- 4. Motorized vehicle volume
- 5. Motorized vehicle speed

Bicycle Quality/Level of Service - Key Factors (in order of statistical significance):

- 1. Presence of bicycle lane or paved shoulder
- 2. Proximity of bicyclists to motorized vehicles
- 3. Motorized vehicle volume
- 4. Motorized vehicle speed

- 5. Motorized vehicle type (percent truck/commercial traffic)
- 6. Pavement condition
- 7. The amount of on-street parking

The key factors for both modes are the existence of their own space, how far that space is from the traffic, and the nature of the traffic. The Bicycle and Pedestrian Quality/Level of Service score system has been developed using the same letter grading system with the same connotations as the letter grades used in schools: A being the best and F being the worst.

Because letter-grade Level of Service assessments are typical for vehicular traffic, there may be a desire to compare Vehicular Level of Service to that of Bicycle and/or Pedestrian Level of Service. However, the two evaluation systems are quite different and should not be directly compared. One illustration of the difference is that a Pedestrian Level of Service of "E" is likely the result of there not being any accommodations for a pedestrian. A Vehicular Level of Service "E" is defined as a point along an existing facility in which operations are at or near capacity and are quite unstable.

Three Scenarios for Providing Multi-modal Road ROW's

There are three typical scenarios for accommodating pedestrians, bicycles and motorists within a road Right-of-Way:

- Sidewalk (for pedestrians) and a Shared Roadway (for bicyclists and motorists).
- Sidewalk (for pedestrians) and a Bike Lane (a separate bike-only lane in the roadway).
- Shared Use Path (for pedestrians and some cyclists) and a Shared Roadway (for other bicyclists and motorists).

The following section looks at these three different scenarios for accommodating bicyclists, pedestrians and motorists. To evaluate each of these scenarios, a generalized cross section was prepared for each scenario along three different classifications of primary roadways: Principal Arterials (e.g. Grand River Avenue), Minor Arterials (e.g. W 9 Mile), and Urban Collectors (e.g. West 11 Mile Road). While there are significant variances among different road classifications, the generalized input used for each covers most roadway situations.

The following table summarizes the input used in this analysis: along the road corridor have been explored using a Quality/Level of Service Analysis to determine which combination is the most beneficial for users

Table 10.5A . Generalized Road Conditions and Existing AASHTO Guidelines

Criteria		Urban Principal Arterial	Urban Minor Arterial	Urban Collector
ADT motor vehicles	Generalized Average Daily Traffic Volumes for Both Directions	30,000	20,000	10,000
Number of Lanes	Generalized Average	4 Total (2 each way)	4 Total (2 each way)	2 Total (1 each way)
Posted Speed	Generalized Average	40 MPH	35 MPH	30 MPH
Sidewalk Width	AASHTO Pedestrian Guidelines	5' Minimum 6 – 8' Preferred 10 – 15'in CBD & High Use Areas	5' Minimum 6 – 8' Preferred 10 – 15'in CBD & High Use Areas	5' Minimum
Buffer Width	AASHTO Pedestrian Guidelines (from edge of road to sidewalk)	5' Minimum 6' Preferred	5' Minimum 6' Preferred	2' Minimum 4' Preferred
Bike Lane Width	AASHTO Bicycle Guidelines	3.5' minimum (5' total width including gutter)	3.5' minimum (5' total width including gutter)	3.5' minimum (5' total width including gutter)
Shared Outside Lane	AASHTO Bicycle Guidelines	14' recommended 15' maximum	14' recommended 15' maximum	14' recommended 15' maximum

Notes:

- 4' minimum walks may be used if 5' wide passing spaces for wheelchair users are provided at reasonable intervals. Although AASHTO permits 4' foot minimum walks with passing lanes, they are not desirable and should only be used for special circumstances.
- AASHTO also provides guidelines for curb-attached sidewalks (no buffer is provided between the sidewalk and roadway). The minimum width is 6', 8 10' is recommended along busy Arterials.
- There are many variables that AASHTO considers that are not articulated in this simplified chart.

Refining the Scenarios

In comparing the different scenarios, the following design criteria were taken into consideration:

- Widening the Buffer to Accommodate Trees As noted in the Pedestrian Quality /Level of Service Key Factors, the lateral separation of pedestrians from the roadway and the presence of physical barriers such as trees, are the most important factors after the existence of a sidewalk. While trees provide benefits for pedestrian and roadway aesthetics, they are considered hazards to motorists. To minimize vehicular crashes with fixed roadside objects such as trees and light poles, current guidelines recommend placing the fixed objects at least 5' from the face of curb on urban arterials and 2' on collectors. Trees should be setback from the sidewalk at least 2' to allow for root growth and to provide a clear zone for the sidewalk users. To determine the total minimum desirable buffer with for Arterials, 6" is allocated for the width of a new tree trunk and the 18" from the face of curb to the edge of road is included. The result is that the minimum desirable buffer for Arterials is set at 9' wide. For Collectors, 4' is considered the minimum width for a planting strip that could support trees. This results in the total minimum desirable buffer for Collectors being set at 6' wide. As a general rule, the buffer should be as wide as reasonable for the conditions to minimize vehicular crashes with fixed objects, allow optimum planting conditions for trees, and improve the pedestrian environment.
- Guidelines and Precedents for Narrow Lanes AASHTO guidelines and the MDOT Road Design Manual indicate that 12' lanes are most desirable and should be used where practical. They both indicate that in urban areas on low-speed roads (45 mph or less) 11' lanes are often used, and that 10' lanes may be used in restricted areas where there is little or no truck traffic.
- **Preserved Capacity with Narrower Lanes** an 11' vehicular lane with an adjacent bike lane likely operates at near the same capacity as a 12' vehicular lane adjacent to a curb.
- Narrow Turn Lanes AASHTO guidelines note that continuous two-way left-turn lanes may be as narrow as 10'.
- **Vehicle Widths** A generalized sport utility vehicle is 6'-4" wide, City buses and trucks are 8'-6" wide.
- Working Within Existing ROW Typical ROW Widths are 66' and 99', which means that the combined width of the sidewalk, buffer zone (space between the road and the sidewalk), bike lane (if any), and outside vehicle lane should be no wider than 33' in order to avoid the need for additional ROW. Using inside and continuous two-way left-turn lanes of 11', a four-lane road can be accommodated in 88' and a five-lane road can be accommodated in 99'.
- Maximizing Bicycle and Pedestrian Level of Service Three scenarios were initially designed based on AASHTO guidelines. The scenarios were then refined by adjusting variables within the parameters of AASHTO guidelines such as the sidewalk width, the width of the buffer between the road, sidewalk and tree spacing, the bike lane width, and right lane width, all to achieve the most desirable Quality/Level of Service score possible within the typical ROW's.

The following pages include an overview of the three scenarios, their general advantages and disadvantages, and the results of the Quality and Level of Service analyses for the three road classifications.

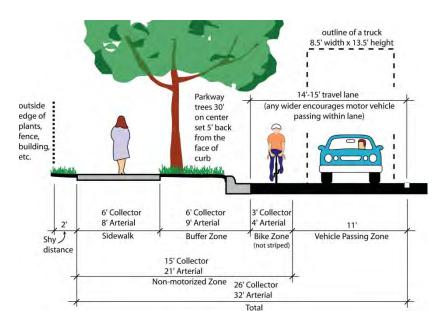


Fig. 10.5B. Scenario A - Sidewalk and Shared Roadway

In this scenario, there are no specifically designated bicycle facilities within the roadway. Bicycles are accommodated through increased righthand lane width (14' to 15') and reduced traffic speeds. Education and enforcement programs along with signage and potential pavement markings, such as the Shared-use Arrow, are utilized to alert motorists to the bicyclist's presence in the roadway.

Evaluation Results:

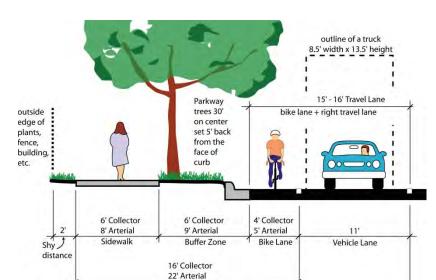
Road Classification	Pedestrian Q/LOS	On-road Bike Q/LOS	Notes
Principal Arterial	3.05 = C	4.55 = E	Extremely poor Bicycle Q/LOS
Minor Arterial	2.32 = B	4.23 = D	
Collector	2.47 = B	4.22 = D	Tied for worst Bike Q/LOS w/ scenario C

Advantages:

- Simple treatment at intersections.
- Considered by some to be the safest way to integrate bicyclists and motorized vehicles.
- Wide curb lane vs. bicycle lane studies have shown no significant safety differences in separation distances between the bicyclist and motorist.
- Appeals to experienced bicyclists who are often commuters.

Disadvantages:

- Unlikely to attract many new cyclists.
- May be viewed as a do nothing approach by many.
- Many bicyclists will still ride on the sidewalk.
- Cars tend to move further to the left and encroach into adjacent travel lanes when passing a cyclist with wide curb lanes than with bicycle lanes.
- Wider lanes may encourage higher speeds and may require traffic calming measures.



Non-motorized Zone

Fig. 10.5C. Scenario B – Sidewalk and Bike Lane (Preferred Option)

In this scenario, striped bicycle lanes or designated paved shoulders are provided on all collectors and minor arterials. Principal Arterials may have bike lanes or widened curb lanes, as determined most prudent for specific situations. The width of the bicycle lanes or shoulders should increase in areas with poor sight lines and/or higher vehicular speeds and volumes.

Evaluation Results:

Road Classifications	Pedestrian Q/LOS	On-road Bike Q/LOS	Notes
Principal Arterial	3.04 = C	3.47 = C	Best Bike Q/LOS, only Scenario with a C rating
Minor Arterial	2.31 = B	3.15 = C	Best Bike Q/LOS, only Scenario with a C rating
Collector	2.46 = B	3.39 = C	Best Bike Q/LOS, only Scenario with a C rating

Advantages:

• Highly visible, designated facilities encourage increased bicycle use.

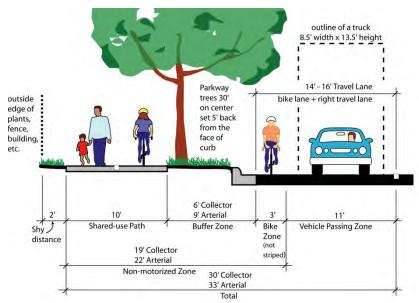
27' Collector 33' Arterial

- Designated facilities alert motorists of the presence of bicyclists in the roadway.
- May have a slight traffic calming impact in some situations.
- Concurrent with AASHTO guidelines for most situations.
- Motorists are much less likely to encroach into the adjacent lane when passing a bicyclist.
- Motorists have less variation in their lane placement.

Disadvantages:

- Bicycle lanes require supplemental maintenance to be kept free of debris.
- Intersections must be designed carefully to minimize conflicts with turning movements.
- Presence of lanes may attract less experienced bicyclists to busier roadways.
- Some bicyclists will still ride on the sidewalk.

Fig. 10.5D.Scenario C – Shared-use Path



In this scenario, off-road shared-use paths are provided on Principal and Minor Arterials. Bicycle lanes or designated paved shoulders are provided on Collectors. Some collectors may also have shared-use paths. Driveways crossing shared use paths are modified to improve bicyclist and pedestrian safety.

Evaluation Scenarios:

Road Classifications	Pedestrian Q/LOS	On-road Bike Q/LOS	Notes
Principal Arterial	3.05 = C	4.69 = E	Worst Bike Q/LOS
Minor Arterial	2.32 = B	4.38 = D	Worst Bike Q/LOS
Collector	2.39 = B	3.89 = D	Tied for worst Bike Q/LOS w/ Scenario A

^{**}The analysis does not account for increased conflicts between bikes and pedestrians**

Advantages:

- Similar to some existing non-motorized facilities.
- Do not have to modify existing roadways.
- Facilities separate from busy roads appeal to novice users and those with slower reflexes.

Disadvantages:

- Off-road facilities such as sidewalks and pathways are statistically the most dangerous places to bike due to conflicts with motor vehicles at intersections and driveways.
- Increased number of conflicts between bicyclists and pedestrians on pathways.
- Some bicyclists will still choose the roadway rather than a Shared-use Path.
- Few of the City's existing shared-use paths meet current AASHTO guidelines.
- Off-road facilities will need to be cleared of snow and have a higher maintenance standard than is currently in place to be considered a transportation facility.
- Transition between Shared-use Paths and Bike Lanes are awkward.

Scenario Observations

After reviewing the Quality/Level of Service (Q/LOS) analysis and testing alternative inputs for the alternative scenarios, a number of observations were made. These include:

- AASHTO minimum guidelines in many cases do not result in a Q/LOS grade of "C" or better.
- The Sidewalk and Bike Lane scenarios were the only scenarios that consistently achieved a Q/LOS of C or better for bicyclists and pedestrians. The other scenarios consistently had at least one mode rated a Q/LOS of D or worse.
- An 8' wide Bike Lane would be required to achieve a Bicycle Q/LOS higher than C on a typical Principal Arterial due to the traffic volumes and speeds. At that width, the Bike Lane may be misinterpreted as a travel lane and would be difficult to fit in most road ROW's.
- A 21' wide buffer would be required to achieve a Pedestrian Q/LOS higher than C on a typical Principal Arterial due to the traffic volumes and speeds. This would be difficult to accommodate in most road ROW's.
- The non-motorized zone does not vary in width much and all of the scenarios can be accommodated in standard ROW widths.
- While Bike Lanes provide additional buffer space between the vehicular travel way and the sidewalks, the difference in the Q/LOS is not significant.
- The Average Daily Traffic Volume for a 2 Lane Urban Collector would have to be below 3,500 to achieve a Bicycle Q/LOS of C.
- A Bike Lane provides an additional 4 to 5' of lateral separation between fixed objects such as trees and street lights and the motorized travel lanes increasing motorized safety.
- A Bike Lane provides a benefit to trees planted in the buffer by providing an additional 4' to 5' between the canopy of the tree and trucks that may hit the lower branches.

Conclusion

Based on these observations **Scenario B – Sidewalk and Bike Lane** is the preferred alternative for all road classifications under most circumstances. Scenario A – Sidewalks and Shared Roadway may be appropriate for lower volume (<3,500 ADT) and lower speed (<= 30 MPH) Collectors. Scenario C – Shared-use Path may be appropriate for Parkway situations where intersecting roadways and driveways are widely spaced (typically father apart than 1/2 mile). In addition, there should be little need to get to destinations on the other side of the road between intersecting roadways and marked mid-block crosswalks.

While Scenario B – Sidewalk and Bike Lane, is the preferred alternative, the City should not restrict bicycling on most sidewalks. Bicyclists will choose to ride in the road or on a sidewalk based on their individual skills and comfort riding in traffic and current conditions. Thus an individual who may typically ride in the road may choose to ride on a sidewalk if the road is icy or slushy. Also, some individuals may be comfortable riding in bike lanes on some roads but not others. It is not the City's place to dictate where a bicyclist should ride but rather provide new facilities in accordance with current best practices and retrofit existing facilities as best as possible.

The City though needs to underscore that when bicyclists ride on sidewalks they need to always yield to pedestrians. Six to eight foot wide sidewalks can accommodate moderate slower paced bicycle traffic in suburban settings. Thus Scenario B – Sidewalk and Bike Lane provides that option for both on-road and off-road bicycling in many situations. Given that some bicyclists will choose to ride on the sidewalks, the

sidewalks should be designed and maintained such to accommodate these users. This is not to say that they need to meet AASHTO Guidelines for shared-use pathways, but that sightlines at intersecting driveways and roadways should be open so that motorists and bicyclist can see each other. Sidewalk and ramp alignments should take into consideration bicycle travel. Obstructions within and immediately adjacent to the sidewalk should be avoided. Also, the sidewalk surfaces and adjacent overhanging vegetation need to be maintained with bicycle travel in mind.

There will be places in the downtown or other high density mixed use areas where the combination of high pedestrian volumes and limited sidewalk widths will dictate that bicyclists should walk their bikes when on the sidewalk. There may also be places where sidewalk bicycling may be hazardous and likewise require that bicyclists walk their bicycle. Whenever bicycles are restricted from riding on the sidewalk every effort should be made to improve bicyclists accommodations within the roadway.

Notes on the Application of the Conclusions

It should be noted that traffic volumes and speed, rather than road classifications, should determine whether to use a 4' or 5' wide bike lane. As a general rule, where volumes are expected to be over 25,000 trips per day and/or speeds are posted at 40 MPH or above, a 5' bike lane is preferred. 5' bike lanes are also preferable in situations where the vertical and horizontal curves limit sight lines.